

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

LAND AND MINERALS MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) is charged with the multiple use management of natural resources on 264 million acres of public land. It also supervises mineral leasing and operations on an additional 300 million acres of Federal mineral estate that underlie other surface ownerships. The lands managed by BLM provide important natural resources, recreational and scenic values to the American people, as well as resource commodities and revenue to the Federal Government, States, and counties.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, acquisition of easements and other interests in lands, and performance of other functions, including maintenance of facilities, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including the general administration of the Bureau, and assessment of mineral potential of public lands pursuant to Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150(a)), **[\$583,270,000]** *\$627,038,000*, to remain available until expended, of which \$2,043,000 shall be available for assessment of the mineral potential of public lands in Alaska pursuant to section 1010 of Public Law 96-487 (16 U.S.C. 3150); and of which \$3,000,000 shall be derived from the special receipt account established by the Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)); and of which \$1,500,000 shall be available in fiscal year **[1998]** *1999* subject to a match by at least an equal amount by the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, to such Foundation for challenge cost share projects supporting fish and wildlife conservation affecting Bureau lands; in addition, **[\$27,650,000]** *\$33,272,000* for Mining Law Administration program operations, *including the cost of administering the mining claim fee program*; to remain available until expended, **[to be reduced by amounts collected by the Bureau and credited to this appropriation from annual mining claim fees so as to result in a final appropriation estimated at not more than \$583,270,000; and in addition, not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, from annual mining claim fees; which shall be credited to this account for the costs of administering the mining claim fee program,]** and \$2,000,000, *to remain available until expended*, from communication site rental fees established by the Bureau for the cost of administering communication site activities: *Provided*, That appropriations herein made shall not be available for the destruction of healthy, unadopted, wild horses and burros in the care of the Bureau or its contractors. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	2	2	1
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreation, entrance and use fees	3	2	3
03.00 Offsetting collections			39
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	5	4	43
Appropriation:			
05.01 Management of public lands and resources	-3	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2	1	40

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.11 Land resources	137	130	167
00.12 Wildlife and fisheries	29	31	33
00.13 Threatened and endangered species	18	18	18
00.14 Recreation management	52	51	51
00.15 Energy and minerals	77	71	70
00.16 Realty and ownership management	82	70	73
00.17 Resource protection and maintenance	73	71	74
00.18 Automated land and mineral records system	30	59	35
00.19 Workforce and organizational support	121	116	119
00.20 Alaska minerals assessment	2	3	2
00.91 Total direct program	621	620	642
09.01 Reimbursable program	23	55	22
10.00 Total obligations	644	675	664
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	66	49	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	625	638	682
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	693	687	694
23.95 New obligations	-644	-675	-664
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	49	12	30
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	569	580	657
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	4		
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	3	3	3
43.00 Appropriation (total)	576	583	660
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	49	55	22
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	625	638	682
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	82	111	159
73.10 New obligations	644	675	664
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-612	-626	-685
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	111	159	138
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	444	455	515
86.93 Outlays from current balances	145	116	148
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	23	55	22
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	612	626	685
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections	-49	-55	-22
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	576	583	660
90.00 Outlays	562	571	663
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays			
(in millions of dollars)			
Enacted/requested:	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budget Authority	576	583	660

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—Continued

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays—Continued

	(in millions of dollars)		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays	563	571	663
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-39
Outlays			-39
Total:			
Budget Authority	576	583	621
Outlays	563	571	624

Funding for a portion of the Management of lands and resources account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Land resources.—Provides for management of rangeland and forest resources including: riparian areas; soil, water, and air activities; wild horses and burros; and, cultural resources.

Wildlife and fisheries.—Provides for maintenance, improvement, or enhancement of fish and wildlife habitats as part of ecosystem management on the public lands.

Threatened and endangered species.—Provides for protection, conservation, consultation, recovery, and evaluation of populations and habitats of threatened, endangered and special status animal and plant species.

Recreation management.—Provides for management and protection of recreational values, designated and potential wilderness areas, and recreational facilities, including collection of recreation user fees.

Energy and minerals.—Provides for management of: on-shore oil and gas, coal, and geothermal resources; and, other leasable minerals, mineral materials activities, and the administration of encumbrances on the mineral estate on Federal and Indian lands.

Realty and ownership management.—Provides for management and non-reimbursable processing of authorizations and compliance for realty actions and rights-of-way (including Alaska), administration of land title records and performing cadastral surveys on public lands.

Resource protection and maintenance.—Provides for management of the land use planning and National Environmental Policy Act processes, and protection of the health and safety of users or activities on public lands through: maintenance of buildings, transportation and recreation facilities; protection from criminal and other non-lawful activities; and the effects of hazardous material and/or waste.

Automated Land and Mineral Record System.—Provides for the development and bureau-wide implementation of the Automated Land and Mineral Record System.

Workforce and organizational support.—Provides for management of specified bureau business practices, such as human resources, EEO, financial resources, procurement, property, aviation, general use automated systems, and fixed costs.

Alaska mineral assessment.—Provides for the identification, inventory, and evaluation of mineral resources on Federal lands within the State of Alaska.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Miles of riparian areas assessed for proper functioning condition	3,000	5,000	6,500

Acres surveyed to detect the presence, absence or spread of invasive plants	4,000,000	4,500,000	5,500,000
Number of CCS projects completed in Wildlife, Fisheries, & Endangered Species	441	495	500
Number of leases, easements, permits, and licenses processed for commercial services	15,685	14,828	16,217
Acres of withdrawal reviewed	99,000	143,000	155,000
Number of oil and gas applications for permit to drill processed	2,795	2,800	2,800
Number of mining claim filings	325,000	325,000	325,000
Number of recreation permits issued	215,600	220,750	226,000
Acres surveyed for archeological and historic properties	633,170	311,000	500,000
Number of wild horses and burros adopted	8,692	7,000	9,000
Number of recreation sites maintained	1,141	1,220	1,300
Miles of road maintained	6,998	8,900	9,200
Number of damaged/contaminated site cleanups	262	230	230

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	275	291	309
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	13	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	298	315	333
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	69	69	70
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	15	16
22.0 Transportation of things	12	11	12
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	22	22	22
23.2 Rental payments to others	19	18	18
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	110	99	100
26.0 Supplies and materials	27	25	25
31.0 Equipment	24	23	23
32.0 Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	621	620	642
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	23	55	22
99.9 Total obligations	644	675	664

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1109-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6,450	6,612	6,812
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	227	228	228

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1109-2-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)			39
68.45 Portion not available for obligation (limitation on obligations)			-39
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)			
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources			-39
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			-39
90.00 Outlays			-39

This proposal, which appears in Section 102 of the Administrative provisions, would extend the hardrock mining location and maintenance fees and make them available without further appropriation in the fiscal year following their collection. Fees would be available for Mining Law Administration program operations and administering the fee collection program.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction of buildings, recreation facilities, roads, trails, and appurtenant facilities, **[\$3,254,000]** \$4,175,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	8	8	7
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	10	11	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	9	3	4
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	14	10
23.95 New obligations	-8	-8	-7
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	11	6	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	5	3	4
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	4		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	9	3	4
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	9	3	4
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	4	6
73.10 New obligations	8	8	7
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-9	-7	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	4	6	7
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances	9	6	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	9	7	6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	9	3	4
90.00 Outlays	9	7	6

Construction.—Provides for the construction of buildings, recreation facilities, bridges, roads, and trails necessary for effective multiple use management of the public lands and resources.

Funding for the Construction account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	3	3	3
32.0 Land and structures	4	4	3
99.9 Total obligations	8	8	7

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1110-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15	16	16

PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 20, 1976, as amended (31 U.S.C. 6901-6907), \$120,000,000, of which not to exceed \$400,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to otherwise eligible units of local government if the computed amount of the payment is less than \$100. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	114	120	120
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	114	120	120
23.95 New obligations	-114	-120	-120
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	114	120	120
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	114	120	120
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-114	-120	-120
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	114	120	120
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	114	120	120
90.00 Outlays	114	120	120

Public Law 94-565 (31 U.S.C. 6901-07), as amended, authorizes payments in lieu of taxes to counties and other units of local government for lands within their boundaries that are administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Forest Service, National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and certain other agencies.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1114-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	2	2

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of lands or interests therein including existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such grant lands; **[\$101,406,000]** \$98,966,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That 25 percent of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the re-vested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands is hereby made a charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be transferred to the [general fund] *General Fund* in the Treasury in accordance with the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Western Oregon resources management	87	84	81
00.02 Western Oregon information and resource data system	2	2	2
00.03 Western Oregon facilities maintenance	9	15	11
00.04 Western Oregon construction and acquisition	16	9	.....
00.05 Jobs-in-the-Woods	9	10	6
10.00 Total obligations	123	120	100
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	46	23	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	99	101	99
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	148	124	104
23.95 New obligations	-123	-120	-100
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	23	5	4
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	101	101	99
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	2	.....	.....
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-4	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total)	99	101	99
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	99	101	99
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	31	43	46
73.10 New obligations	123	120	100
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-110	-116	-107
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1	.....	.....
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	43	46	38
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	49	67	65
86.93 Outlays from current balances	61	49	43
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	110	116	107
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	99	101	99
90.00 Outlays	110	116	107

Funding for a portion of the Oregon and California grant lands account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Western Oregon resources management.—Provides for the management of 2.4 million acres of lands that are primarily forest ecosystems in western Oregon. These lands support a number of resource management activities including timber harvest, grazing, critical watersheds, wildlife and fish habitat, and cultural resources.

Western Oregon information and resource data systems.—Provides for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of the automated data support systems required for the management of the O&C programs.

Western Oregon facilities maintenance.—Provides for the maintenance of office buildings, warehouse and storage structures, shops, greenhouses, recreation sites and the transportation system, other infrastructure needs that are necessary

to assure public safety, and for the management of the lands in western Oregon.

Western Oregon construction and acquisition.—Provides for the acquisition of road easements and road use agreements for timber site access and for other resource management activities. This activity also provides for: transportation planning, survey and design of access and other resource management roads; and, construction projects.

Jobs in the Woods.—Provides for the "Jobs in the Woods" program designed to create jobs for displaced forest workers and to restore impaired ecosystems. Projects include: wildlife and riparian improvement projects; forest improvement projects; stream restoration projects; road maintenance; and road and bridge replacement, improvement, and repair.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Miles of riparian areas assessed for proper functioning condition	1,475	1,887	125
Acres surveyed to detect the presence, absence or spread of invasive plants (000s)	200	230	250
Acres of forest restoration projects (000s)	45.2	44.0	35.8
Number of watershed restoration projects completed under Jobs-in-the-Woods	215	225	140
Volume of timber sold in million board feet	213.5	213.5	213.5

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	40	41	42
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	7	7	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	50	51	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	10	9	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	3	4	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	3	2
25.2 Other services	43	39	22
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	6	5
31.0 Equipment	5	5	4
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	123	120	100

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1116-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,048	1,046	1,032

WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses for [fire use and management,] fire preparedness, suppression operations, [and] emergency rehabilitation; and hazardous fuels reduction by the Department of the Interior, [\$280,103,000] \$298,353,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$6,950,000 shall be for the renovation or construction of fire facilities: *Provided*, That such funds are also available for repayment of advances to other appropriation accounts from which funds were previously transferred for such purposes: *Provided further*, That persons hired pursuant to 43 U.S.C. 1469 may be furnished subsistence and lodging without cost from funds available from this appropriation. *Notwithstanding 42 U.S.C. 1856d, sums received by a bureau or office of the Department of the Interior for fire protection rendered pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 1856 et seq., Protection of United States Property, may be credited to the appropriation from which funds were expended to provide that protection, and are available without fiscal year limitation. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.02 Suppression operations	106	143	157
00.03 Preparedness and fire use	160	162	158
00.91 Total direct program	266	305	315
09.01 Reimbursable program	5	6	6
10.00 Total obligations	271	311	321
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	20	61	36
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	307	286	304
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	332	347	340
23.95 New obligations	-271	-311	-321
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	61	36	19
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	252	280	298
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	100		
40.60 Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations	-50		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	302	280	298
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	4	6	6
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	5	6	6
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	307	286	304
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	81	59	100
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources		1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	81	60	101
73.10 New obligations	271	311	321
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-286	-270	-317
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	59	100	103
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	60	101	104
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	181	188	200
86.93 Outlays from current balances	100	76	111
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5	6	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	286	270	317
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-4	-6	-6
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	302	280	298
90.00 Outlays	283	264	311

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year		50	50
0300 New emergency funding not available for obligation	50		
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year	50	50	50

Wildland fire preparedness.—This activity funds the non-emergency and predictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire program. Preparedness includes readiness, operational planning, oversight, procurement, training, supervision, and deployment of wildland fire suppression personnel and equipment prior to wildland fire occurrence. It also includes activities related to program monitoring and evaluation, integration of fire into land-use planning, and fire research and fire science program activities.

Wildland fire operations.—This activity funds the emergency and unpredictable aspects of the Department's wildland fire operations program. Wildland fire operations include emergency suppression, emergency rehabilitation, and hazardous fuels reduction. Suppression operations include the total spectrum of management actions taken on wildland fires in a safe, cost-effective manner, considering public benefits and values to be protected and consistent with resource objectives and land management plans. Suppression operations also include severity funding used to improve initial attack preparedness response capabilities when abnormal fire conditions occur resulting in fire seasons starting earlier than normal, lasting longer than normal, or exceeding average fire danger rating for prolonged periods. Emergency rehabilitation of wildland fire areas is carried out to prevent land degradation and resource damages and to stabilize soils, structures, or other conditions or damage caused by wildland fires. Hazardous fuels reduction operations include all operational aspects of applying prescribed fire to reduce fuel loadings and for ecosystem diversity. It also includes mechanical treatments where the application of fire is not feasible. Funding for this activity is based on the historical 10-year average of suppression and rehabilitation expenditures adjusted for inflation, and a target level for hazardous fuels reduction operations.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Acres treated, fuels management (000s)	474	700	905.7

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	30	34	34
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	10	11	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	15	15
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	6	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	59	66	68
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	12	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	5	6
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	38	40	39
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	25	25
31.0 Equipment	3	5	5
32.0 Land and structures	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	149	165	168
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	6	6
Allocation Account:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	19	23	25
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	8	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	10	11
11.8 Special personal services payments	20	22	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation	53	63	67
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	8	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	2
25.2 Other services	27	35	36
26.0 Supplies and materials	11	11	11
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
32.0 Land and structures	1	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8	8	8
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	117	140	147
99.9 Total obligations	271	311	321

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1125-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,557	1,753	1,876
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	26	27	27

CENTRAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FUND

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and any of its component offices and bureaus for the remedial action, including associated activities, of hazardous waste substances, pollutants, or contaminants pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), **[\$12,000,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, sums recovered from or paid by a party in advance of or as reimbursement for remedial action or response activities conducted by the Department pursuant to section 107 or 113(f) of such Act, shall be credited to this account to be available until expended without further appropriation: *Provided further*, That such sums recovered from or paid by any party are not limited to monetary payments and may include stocks, bonds or other personal or real property, which may be retained, liquidated, or otherwise disposed of by the Secretary and which shall be credited to this account. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Remedial action	14	13	11
10.00 Total obligations	14	13	11
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	5	3	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	12	12	10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	15	12
23.95 New obligations	-14	-13	-11
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3	2	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	12	12	10
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	8	7	7
73.10 New obligations	14	13	11
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-15	-13	-12
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	7	6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	5	6	5
86.93 Outlays from current balances	10	7	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	15	13	12

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	12	12	10
90.00 Outlays	15	13	12

The Central Hazardous Materials Fund is used to fund remedial investigations/feasibility studies and cleanups of hazardous waste sites for which the Department of the Interior is liable. Authority is provided for amounts recovered from responsible parties to be credited to this account. Thus, the account may be composed of both annual appropriations of no-year funds and of offsetting collections. The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.) requires responsible parties, including Federal landowners, to investigate and clean up releases of hazardous substances.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1121-0-1-304	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	12	12	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	13	13	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	14	13	11

GOLD CREEK PROPERTY ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1145-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	6		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	6		
23.95 New obligations	-6		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	6		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	6		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	6		

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out sections 205, 206, and 318(d) of Public Law 94-579, including administrative expenses and acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, **[\$11,200,000]** \$15,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Land acquisition	11	15	15
00.02 Acquisition management	2	3	3
10.00 Total obligations	13	18	18
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	22	19	12
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10	11	15
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	32	30	27

23.95	New obligations	-13	-18	-18
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	19	12	9

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	10	11	15
-------	--	----	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	3	7	7
73.10	New obligations	13	18	18
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-9	-18	-18
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	7	7	7

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority		3	5
86.93	Outlays from current balances	9	15	13
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	9	18	18

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	10	11	15
90.00	Outlays	9	18	18

This appropriation provides for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands, by exchange or purchase, when necessary for public recreation use and other purposes related to the management of public lands.

Funding for the Land acquisition account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	1	2	5
32.0 Land and structures	10	14	11
99.9 Total obligations	13	18	18

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5033-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	33	35	35

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For rehabilitation, protection, and acquisition of lands and interests therein, and improvement of Federal rangelands pursuant to section 401 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), notwithstanding any other Act, sums equal to 50 percent of all moneys received during the prior fiscal year under sections 3 and 15 of the Taylor Grazing Act (43 U.S.C. 315 et seq.) and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees and mineral leasing receipts from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior pursuant to law, but not less than **[\$9,113,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$600,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Grazing fees for range improvements, Taylor Grazing Act	8	8	8

Appropriation:				
05.01	Range improvements	-8	-8	-8
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Improvements to public lands	8	9	9
00.02	Administrative expenses	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations	9	10	10

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	3	3	2
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	9	9	10
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12	12	12
23.95	New obligations	-9	-10	-10
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	3	2	2

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	1	1	2
40.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	8	8	8
43.00	Appropriation (total)	9	9	10
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	9	9	10

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	3	3	4
73.10	New obligations	9	10	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-9	-9	-10
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	3	4	4

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	4	4	4
86.93	Outlays from current balances	5	5	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	9	9	10

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	9	9	10
90.00	Outlays	9	9	10

Note.—Payments to States and to the Range Improvements Fund are derived from statutory percentages of collections in the prior fiscal year.

This appropriation is derived from a percentage of receipts from grazing of livestock on the public lands, and from grazing and mineral leasing receipts on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive Orders. These funds are used for the construction and development of range improvements when appropriated.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits		1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	9	10	10

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5132-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	60	60	60

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SERVICE CHARGES, DEPOSITS, AND FORFEITURES

For administrative expenses and other costs related to processing application documents and other authorizations for use and disposal of public lands and resources, for costs of providing copies of official public land documents, for monitoring construction, operation, and termination of facilities in conjunction with use authorizations, and for rehabilitation of damaged property, such amounts as may be collected under Public Law 94-579, as amended, and Public Law 93-153, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary of section 305(a) of Public Law 94-579 (43 U.S.C. 1735(a)), any moneys that have been or will be received pursuant to that section, whether as a result of forfeiture, compromise, or settlement, if not appropriate for refund pursuant to section 305(c) of that Act (43 U.S.C. 1735(c)), shall be available and may be expended under the authority of this Act by the Secretary to improve, protect, or rehabilitate any public lands administered through the Bureau of Land Management which have been damaged by the action of a resource developer, purchaser, permittee, or any unauthorized person, without regard to whether all moneys collected from each such action are used on the exact lands damaged which led to the action: *Provided further*, That any such moneys that are in excess of amounts needed to repair damage to the exact land for which funds were collected may be used to repair other damaged public lands. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	6	6	6
Receipts:			
02.01 Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures, BLM	9	9	9
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	15	15	15
Appropriation:			
05.01 Service charges, deposits, and forfeitures	-9	-9	-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year	6	6	7

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Right-of-way processing	4	3	4
00.02 Adopt-a-horse program	1	2	2
00.03 Repair of lands and facilities	2	2	1
00.06 Copy fees	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	9	9	9

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	7	8	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	9	9	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16	17	16
23.95 New obligations	-9	-9	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	8	7	7

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9	9	8
--	---	---	---

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	2	4
73.10 New obligations	9	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-9	-6	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	4	4

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	5	4
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	3	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	9	6	9

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	9	9	8
90.00 Outlays	9	6	9

This appropriation is derived from: (1) revenues received to offset administrative and other costs incurred to process applications for rights-of-way, and the monitoring of construction, operation, and termination of rights-of-ways; (2) recovery of costs associated with the adopt-a-horse program; (3) revenues received for rehabilitation of damages to lands and facilities; (4) fees for processing specified categories of realty actions under FLPMA; (5) deposits received from contractors in lieu of completing contract requirements such as slash burning and timber extension expenses; and (6) fees for costs of reproduction and administrative services involved in providing requested copies of materials.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	9	9	9

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5017-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	79	79	79

PERMANENT OPERATING FUNDS

FOREST ECOSYSTEMS HEALTH AND RECOVERY FUND
(REVOLVING FUND, SPECIAL ACCOUNT)

In addition to the purposes authorized in Public Law 102-381, funds made available in the Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery Fund can be used for the purpose of planning, preparing, and monitoring salvage timber sales and forest ecosystem health and recovery activities such as release from competing vegetation and density control treatments. The Federal share of receipts (*defined as the portion of salvage timber receipts not paid to the counties under 43 U.S.C. 1181f and 43 U.S.C. 1181f-1 et seq., and Public Law 103-66*) derived from treatments funded by this account shall be deposited into the Forest Ecosystem Health and Recovery Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Deposits for road maintenance and reconstruction	2	2	2
02.03 Forest ecosystem health and recovery, disposal of salvage timber	7	8	9
02.04 Fee collection support, public lands	1		
02.05 Timber sale pipeline restoration fund		5	4
02.06 Recreational fee demonstration program		3	3
02.99 Total receipts	10	18	18
Appropriation:			
05.01 Permanent operating funds	-10	-18	-18
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Forest ecosystems health and recovery	5	11	11
00.03 Recreation fee collection	1	1	1
00.04 Expenses, road maintenance deposits	1	1	1

00.05	Operations and maintenance of quarters	1	1	
10.00	Total obligations	7	14	14
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	5	8	12
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	10	18	18
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	15	26	30
23.95	New obligations	-7	-14	-14
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	8	12	16
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	10	18	18
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	
73.10	New obligations	7	14	14
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-7	-15	-14
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1		
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	6	4
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	6	9	10
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	7	15	14
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	10	18	18
90.00	Outlays	7	15	14

Permanent operating funds accounts include:
Forest ecosystems health and recovery.—Funds in this account are derived from revenue generated from the Federal share of receipts from the sale of salvage timber from the Oregon and California grant lands, public domain lands, and Coos Bay Wagon Road lands. This account was established to allow the Bureau of Land Management to more efficiently and effectively address forest health problems.

Timber Sale Pipeline Restoration Fund.—This fund provides for the deposit and use of fees collected by the BLM for sales of non-salvage timber pursuant to the timber salvage provisions of Public Law 104-19 and Public Law 105-83. Of the total deposited into this account, 75 percent is to be used for preparation of timber sales to fill the timber pipeline on lands administered by the BLM, and 25 percent is to be expended on the backlog of recreation projects on BLM lands.

Recreation fees.—This account holds funds that enable the BLM to retain and spend up to 15 percent of recreation receipts collected during the current year to offset fee collection costs.

Expenses, road maintenance deposits.—Users of certain roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys collected are appropriated for necessary road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available only for those lands (43 U.S.C. 1762(c), 43 U.S.C. 1735(b)).

Recreational fee demonstration program.—Fees collected by the BLM at recreation sites identified pursuant to provisions of the 1996 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act are deposited to this account. Of the total collected, 80 percent is permanently appropriated for use at the sites where the fees were generated; the remaining 20 percent is available for the general BLM recreation program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	2	2

11.9	Total personnel compensation	3	4	4
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things	1	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	2	4	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment			1
99.9	Total obligations	7	14	14

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9926-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	92	92	92

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	7		
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1	1	1
02.02 Receipts from grazing, etc., public lands within grazing districts	1	1	1
02.06 Sale of public land and materials, 5% fund to States	2	1	1
02.09 Receipts from sale of public lands, Clark county Nevada	2		
02.10 Sale of public lands and materials	2		
02.11 Oregon and California land-grant fund	-11		
02.13 Coos Bay wagon road grant fund	-13		
02.14 Deposits, Coos Bay wagon road grant lands, 75% fund	13		
02.99 Total receipts	-3	4	4
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	4	4	4
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent payment accounts	-4	-4	-4
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, from Coos Bay Wagon Road Receipts	1		
00.03 Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	70	67	64
Payments to States:			
00.04 Proceeds of sales	1	1	1
00.05 From grazing fees, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	1	1	1
00.06 From grazing fees, etc., public lands within districts	2	2	2
00.08 Native Alaskan groups' properties	48	5	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	123	76	68
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	123	76	68
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	125	78	70
23.95 New obligations	-123	-76	-68
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	2	2

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	119	72	64
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	4	4	4
63.00 Appropriation (total)	123	76	68
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	123	76	68

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-9921-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		1	
73.10 New obligations	123	76	68
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-123	-76	-68
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	121	76	68
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	123	76	68
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	123	76	68
90.00 Outlays	123	76	68

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	123	76	68
Outlays	122	77	68
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			6
Outlays			6
Total:			
Budget Authority	123	76	74
Outlays	122	77	74

Miscellaneous permanent payments include:

Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache Tribal lands, to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (65 Stat. 252).

Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.—Fifty percent of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds are paid to the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876). Under provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, counties in Western Oregon receive payments under established formulas related to values of timber sales.

Payments to States (proceeds of sales).—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 1305).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing receipts from public lands outside of grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within districts.—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing receipts from public lands inside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing receipts derived

from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

Payments to counties, National Grasslands.—Of the revenues received from the use of Bankhead-Jones Act lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such lands are situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

Payments to Nevada from receipts on land sales.—Public Law 96-586 authorizes and directs the Secretary to sell not more than 700 acres of public lands per calendar year in and around Las Vegas, Nevada, the proceeds of which are to be used to acquire environmentally sensitive lands in the Lake Tahoe Basin of California and Nevada. Annual revenues are distributed to the State of Nevada (5 percent) and the county in which the land is located (10 percent).

Cook Inlet Region Inc. property.—This account received funding appropriated by section 9102 of the fiscal year 1990 Department of Defense Appropriations Act for the acquisition of Federal real properties, improvements on such lands or rights to their use or exploitation, and any personal property related to the land purchased by the Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated as authorized by the provisions of section 12(b) of Public Law 94-204 (43 U.S.C. 1611). Funds are made available to the Bureau of Land Management for administration and subsequent payment to accounts accepting Cook Inlet Region, Incorporated offers for Federal properties.

Payments to Western Oregon counties (P.L. 103-66).—Under provisions of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, counties in Western Oregon receive payments under formulas established by the Act through the year 2003.

Native Alaskan groups' properties.—Funds were appropriated by Public Law 102-172 for the Calista Corporation, and by Public Law 102-415 for the Haida Corporation and the Gold Creek Susitna Association, Incorporated, for the acquisition by those groups of Federal real properties in fulfillment of claims originally settled in 43 U.S.C. 1617, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT PAYMENT ACCOUNTS

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9921-4-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			6
23.95 New obligations			-6
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.00 Appropriation			6
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			6
90.00 Outlays			6

This proposal would make payments to States and counties, including Coos and Douglas Counties, and Oregon and California grant land counties, permanent and not based on timber receipts or formulas established in the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993.

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Production and sales	14	12	4
09.02 Transmission and storage operations	1	1	2
09.03 Administrative and other expenses	1	2	2
09.11 Capital Investment: land, structures, and equipment	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	17	16	9
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	33	35	31
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	27	20	15
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-8	-8	-8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	52	47	38
23.95 New obligations	-17	-16	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	35	31	29
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	27	20	15
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	1	1
73.10 New obligations	17	16	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-19	-16	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	19	16	9
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-9	-10	-5
88.45 Offsetting governmental collections	-18	-10	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-27	-20	-15
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-8	-4	-6

The Helium Act Amendments of 1960, Public Law 86-777 (50 U.S.C. 167), authorized activities necessary to provide sufficient helium to meet the current and foreseeable future needs of essential government activities.

The Helium Privatization Act of 1996, Public Law 104-273, provides for the eventual privatization of the program and its functions. In FY 1999, the Helium program will consist of:

- (a) continued storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (b) complete disposal of helium refining facilities and other excess property not needed for storage and transmission of crude helium;
- (c) oversight of the production of helium on Federal lands.

The estimates assume that the program will continue to fund full implementation of the Helium Privatization Act.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	25	27	20	15
0102 Expense	-20	-21	-18	-7
0109 Net income or loss (-)	5	6	2	8

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	36	36	39	44
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	1	1		
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	1	1	2	
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties	374	371	367	354
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	12	13	13	10
1999 Total assets	424	422	421	408
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2102 Interest payable	1,076	1,068	1,060	1,052
2103 Debt	289	289	289	289
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	1			
2207 Other	2			
2999 Total liabilities	1,368	1,357	1,349	1,341
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	-991	-982	-975	-980
3600 Other	47	47	47	47
3999 Total net position	-944	-935	-928	-933
4999 Total liabilities and net position	424	422	421	408

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	6	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	7	6	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel			1
22.0 Transportation of things	3	2	
25.2 Other services	3	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment		1	
32.0 Land and structures		1	
99.9 Total obligations	17	16	9

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4053-0-3-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	205	150	65

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Land management related supplies and support:			
09.01 Operating expenses	8	8	8
09.02 Capital investment	19	11	11
10.00 Total obligations	27	19	19
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	10	9	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	21	20	21
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	5	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	30	33
23.95 New obligations	-27	-19	-19
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	9	11	12

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	21	20	21
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	11	12	10
73.10 New obligations	27	19	19
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-21	-21	-21
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	12	10	9
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	21	20	21
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	21	21	21
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-21	-20	-21
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays		1	

Section 306 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 authorizes a BLM working capital fund. The fund is managed as a self-sustaining revolving fund for purchase and maintenance of vehicles and equipment, purchase of materials for resource conservation projects, purchase of uniforms, and other business-type functions.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with				
Treasury	21	21	20	20
Other Federal assets:				
1801 Cash and other monetary assets	1	1	1	
1802 Inventories and related properties	2	1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	44	49	55	62
1999 Total assets	68	72	77	83
LIABILITIES:				
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Public	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities	1	1	1	1
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital	47	50	56	62
3300 Cumulative results of operations	21	21	20	20
3999 Total net position	68	71	76	82
4999 Total liabilities and net position	69	72	77	83

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	3	3	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment	18	10	11
99.9 Total obligations	27	19	19

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4525-0-4-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	19	17	17

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

In addition to amounts authorized to be expended under existing laws, there is hereby appropriated such amounts as may be contributed under section 307 of the Act of October 21, 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701), and such amounts as may be advanced for administrative costs, surveys, appraisals, and costs of making conveyances of omitted lands under section 211(b) of that Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions and deposits, BLM	11	9	9
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-11	-9	-9
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	9	9	9
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	8	10	11
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	9	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	19	19	19
23.95 New obligations	-9	-9	-9
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	10	11	11
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	11	9	9
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	3	3
73.10 New obligations	9	9	9
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-8	-9	-9
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	9	9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	11	9	9
90.00 Outlays	8	9	9

Current Trust Fund includes:

Land and Resource Management Trust Fund.—Provides for the acceptance of contributed money or services for: (1) resource development, protection and management; (2) conveyance or acquisition of public lands (including omitted lands or islands) to States, their political subdivisions or individuals; and (3) conducting cadastral surveys; provided that estimated costs are paid prior to project initiation. (The Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1721, 1737).)

Permanent Trust Funds include:

Range improvement.—Acceptance of contributions for range-land improvements is authorized by the Taylor Grazing Act

(43 U.S.C. 315h and 315i). These funds are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

Public surveys.—Acceptance of contributions for public surveys is authorized by 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 31 U.S.C. 1321(a). These contributions are permanently appropriated as trust funds to the Secretary for such uses as specified by those Acts.

Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 1321; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	9	9	9

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9971-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	79	79	79

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title; up to \$100,000 for payments, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau; miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate, not to exceed \$10,000: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Bureau may, under cooperative cost-sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share the cost of printing either in cash or in services, and the Bureau determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards.

SEC. 102. (a) Section 28f(a) of title 30, United States Code, is amended by striking the first sentence and inserting, "The holder of each unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site, located pursuant to the mining laws of the United States, whether located before or after October 1, 1998, shall pay to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before September 1 of each year, for year 1999 and subsequent years, a claim maintenance fee of \$116 per claim or site."

(b) Section 28g of title 30, United States Code, is amended by striking "and before September 30, 1998,"; and striking "\$25.00" and inserting "\$28.00".

(c) Section 28j of title 30, United States Code, is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end:

"(d) Availability of fees"

"Fees collected under sections 28f and 28g shall be available without further appropriation for Mining Law Administration program operations in the year following their collection." (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for minerals leasing and environmental studies, regulation of industry operations, and collection of royalties, as authorized by law; for enforcing laws and regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other minerals leases, permits, licenses and operating contracts; and for matching grants or cooperative agreements; including the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [\$137,521,000, of which not less than \$68,574,000 shall be available for royalty management activities;] \$122,402,000, and an amount not to exceed [\$65,000,000] \$94,000,000, to be credited to this appropriation and to remain available until expended, from additions to receipts resulting from increases to rates in effect on August 5, 1993, from rate increases to fee collections for Outer Continental Shelf administrative activities performed by the Minerals Management Service over and above the rates in effect on September 30, 1993, and from additional fees for Outer Continental Shelf administrative activities established after September 30, 1993: *Provided*, That \$3,000,000 for computer acquisitions shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this Act shall be available for the payment of interest in accordance with 30 U.S.C. 1721(b) and (d); *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for reasonable expenses related to promoting volunteer beach and marine cleanup activities: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$15,000 under this heading shall be available for refunds of overpayments in connection with certain Indian leases in which the Director of the Minerals Management Service concurred with the claimed refund due, to pay amounts owed to Indian allottees or Tribes, or to correct prior unrecoverable erroneous payments. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 OCS lands	55	62	41
00.02 Royalty management	69	53	57
00.03 General administration	33	23	24
09.00 Reimbursable program	41	65	94
10.00 Total obligations	198	203	216
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	5	3	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	198	203	216
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	203	206	221
23.95 New obligations	-198	-203	-216
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	157	138	122
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	41	65	94
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	198	203	216
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	67	64	104
73.10 New obligations	198	203	216
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-202	-163	-195
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	64	104	125
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	110	97	85
86.93 Outlays from current balances	60	15	30

MINERALS MANAGEMENT SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ROYALTY AND OFFSHORE MINERALS MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	29	46	66
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	3	5	14
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	202	163	195
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-41	-65	-94
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	157	138	122
90.00 Outlays	161	98	101

The Minerals Management Service supervises exploration for, and the development and production of, gas, oil, and other minerals on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands; and collects royalties, rentals, and bonuses due the Federal Government and Indian lessors from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, and OCS lands.

Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) lands.—The program provides for: (1) performance of environmental assessments to ensure compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA); (2) conduct of lease offerings; (3) selection and evaluation of tracts offered for lease by competitive bidding; (4) assurance that the Federal Government receives fair market value for leased lands; and (5) regulation and supervision of energy and mineral exploration, development, and production operations on the OCS lands.

Royalty management.—The Royalty management program provides accounting, auditing, and compliance activities for royalties, rentals, and bonuses due from minerals produced on Federal, Indian, allotted and OCS lands. The program includes an automated accounting system to ensure that all royalties are properly collected.

General administration.—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, administrative support, Federal building space and general support services.

The following are key performance measures for the Royalty and offshore minerals management account.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Percent of reporting accuracy	97.8	97.9	98.0
Percent of on-time State disbursements	98.9	99.0	99.0
Production of OCS oil (millions of barrels)	447	481	554
Production of OCS gas (trillion cubic feet)	5.2	5.0	5.0
Number of leases drilled	448	502	504

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	76	68	63
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	17	20	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	10	16	16
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	44	20	15
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment	4	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	157	137	122
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	41	65	94
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	

99.9 Total obligations	198	203	216
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1917-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,451	1,361	1,300
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	225	350	425

MINERAL LEASING AND ASSOCIATED PAYMENTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts from mineral leasing, public lands	565	586	607
Appropriation:			
05.01 Mineral leasing and associated payments	-565	-586	-607
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5003-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	565	586	607
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	565	586	607
23.95 New obligations	-565	-586	-607
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	565	586	607
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	565	586	607
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-565	-586	-607
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	565	586	607
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	565	586	607
90.00 Outlays	565	586	607

Alaska is paid 90 percent and other States 50 percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, payor late payment interest, and rentals of public lands within those States resulting from the leasing and development of mineral resources under: the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191); the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 351); the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001); and, from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285), on both public domain and certain acquired lands.

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5425-0-2-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			802

Receipts:			
02.01	Court award, OCS rent and bonuses	221	-221
02.02	Interest earned	21	-21
02.03	Court award, OCS escrow account interest	560	-560
02.99	Total receipts	802	-802
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	802	
07.99	Total balance, end of year	802	

Title IV of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998 (P.L. 105-83) established the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund account. No budget authority is requested. Therefore, after December 15, 1998, the account balance will be applied to reduce the Federal deficit as required by Section 401(f) of the 1998 Appropriations Act.

NATIONAL FORESTS FUND, PAYMENT TO STATES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302			
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	National forests fund, payments to states—Interior	4	3 3
Appropriation:			
05.01	National forests fund, payment to states	-4	-3 -3
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5243-0-2-302			
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	4	3 3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	4	3 3
23.95	New obligations	-4	-3 -3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	4	3 3
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	4	3 3
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-4	-3 -3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	4	3 3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	4	3 3
90.00	Outlays	4	3 3

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires that 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

LEASES OF LANDS ACQUIRED FOR FLOOD CONTROL, NAVIGATION, AND ALLIED PURPOSES

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302			
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes	1	1 1

Appropriation:			
05.01	Leases of lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes	-1	-1 -1
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5248-0-2-302			
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1 1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1	1 1
23.95	New obligations	-1	-1 -1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	1 1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	1	1 1
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1 -1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1 1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	1	1 1
90.00	Outlays	1	1 1

The Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA) requires 50 percent of the Federal Government's mineral leasing administrative program costs to be recovered before disbursement to the United States Treasury and States. The Act also requires that a State's share of program costs be the lesser amount as determined under two different methods (revenue versus cost-based) as is prescribed in the Act.

Trust Funds

OIL SPILL RESEARCH

For necessary expenses to carry out title I, section 1016, title IV, sections 4202 and 4303, title VII, and title VIII, section 8201 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, \$6,118,000, which shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302			
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations	6	6 6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	6	6 6
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	6 7
23.95	New obligations	-6	-6 -6
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.26	Appropriation (trust fund, definite)	6	6 6
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	5	6 6
73.10	New obligations	6	6 6
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-6	-6 -5
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	6	6 5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	5	4 4
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	1 1

OIL SPILL RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	6	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays	7	6	5

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 authorizes use of the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, established by section 9509 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, to perform oil pollution research and other duties related to oil spill prevention and financial responsibility. The moneys provided will be used to carry out the purposes for which the fund is established.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	5	5	5
99.9 Total obligations	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8370-0-7-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	26	26	26

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGULATION AND TECHNOLOGY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not to exceed 10 passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; [\$94,937,000] \$93,265,000, and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, an additional amount shall be credited to this account, to remain available until expended, from performance bond forfeitures in fiscal year [1998] 1999 and thereafter: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to regulations, may utilize directly or through grants to States, moneys collected in fiscal year [1998] 1999 for civil penalties assessed under section 518 of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (30 U.S.C. 1268), to reclaim lands adversely affected by coal mining practices after August 3, 1977, to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That appropriations for the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training: *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, cost-based fees for the products of the Mine Map Repository shall be established (and revised as needed) in Federal Register Notices, and shall be collected and credited to this account, to be available until expended for the costs of administering this program. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Civil penalties, Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement		1	
Appropriation:			
05.01 Regulation and technology		-1	
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.02 Environmental protection	70	69	70
00.03 Technology development & transfer	11	11	11
00.04 Financial management	1	1	1
00.05 Executive direction & administration	10	10	11
00.06 Civil penalties	1	1	
00.07 Adjustment—new budget structure	2		
09.01 Reimbursable program	2	2	1
10.00 Total obligations	97	94	94
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	96	98	95
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	97	99	99
23.95 New obligations	-97	-94	-94
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	4	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	94	95	94
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	
43.00 Appropriation (total)	94	96	94
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	96	98	95
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	36	34	30
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	37	35	31
73.10 New obligations	97	94	94
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-96	-97	-95
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	34	30	29
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	35	31	30
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	64	65	64
86.93 Outlays from current balances	30	30	31
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	1	1
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	96	97	95
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-2	-2	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	94	96	94
90.00 Outlays	94	95	94

Environmental protection.—This activity funds those functions that directly contribute to ensuring that the environment is protected during surface coal mining operations. It also addresses those activities that ensure that coal operators adequately reclaim the land after mining is completed.

Under this activity, OSM provides regulatory grants to States to operate enforcement programs under the terms of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). It also provides for the operation of Federal and Indian land programs and the oversight of State programs. This activity also supports State regulatory program development and maintenance.

Environmental Restoration.—This activity funds environmental reclamation efforts through the collection of civil penalties for post-SMCRA reclamation and funds from bond forfeitures. It also provides funding for underground and coal outcrop fires.

Technology development and transfer.—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that States and Indian Tribes need to operate their regulatory programs. It provides technical outreach to States and Indian Tribes to solve problems related to the environmental effects of coal mining. The Violator System is funded from this activity.

Financial Management.—This activity provides the resources for the managing, accounting, and processing of collections and for the pursuit of delinquent civil penalties. This includes developing and maintaining information management systems that support these functions and enhance the agency's ability to deny new mining permits to applicants with unabated State or Federal violations.

Executive direction and administration.—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services, such as rent, telephones, and postage.

The following are key performance measures for the Regulation and technology account:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Customer satisfaction in the quality of technical training to States, Tribes and OSM staff	85	85	85
Percentage reduction in the number and severity of off-site mining impacts, from 1996 levels, while protecting the environment and public	88	90	92

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	23	24	25
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	5	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51	50	51
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	93	91	93
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	1	.....
99.9 Total obligations	97	94	94

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1801-0-1-302	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	413	414	413
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	10	10

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, Public Law 95-87, as amended, including the purchase of not more than 10 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, **[\$177,624,000] \$183,416,000**, to be derived from receipts of the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund and to remain available until expended; of which up to **[\$5,000,000] \$7,000,000**, to be derived from the cumulative balance of interest earned to date on the Fund, shall be for supplemental grants to States **[for] and associated activities related to the reclamation of**

abandoned sites with acid mine rock drainage from **[coal] mines** through the **[Appalachian] Clean Streams Initiative and the Western Mine Lands Partnership Initiative: Provided**, That grants to minimum program States will be \$1,500,000 per State in fiscal year **[1998] 1999: Provided further**, That of the funds herein provided up to \$18,000,000 may be used for the emergency program authorized by section 410 of Public Law 95-87, as amended, **[of which no more than 25 percent shall be used for emergency reclamation projects in any one State] and funds for federally administered emergency reclamation projects under this proviso shall not exceed \$11,000,000: Provided further**, That prior year unobligated funds appropriated for the emergency reclamation program **[shall not be subject to the 25 percent limitation per State and] may be used without fiscal year limitation for emergency projects: Provided further**, That pursuant to Public Law 97-365, the Department of the Interior is authorized to use up to 20 percent from the recovery of the delinquent debt owed to the United States Government to pay for contracts to collect these debts: *Provided further*, That funds made available to States under title IV of Public Law 95-87 may be used, at their discretion, for any required non-Federal share of the cost of projects funded by the Federal Government for the purpose of environmental restoration related to treatment or abatement of acid mine drainage from abandoned mines: *Provided further*, That such projects must be consistent with the purposes and priorities of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act: *Provided further*, That the State of Maryland may set aside the greater of \$1,000,000 or 10 percent of the total of the grants made available to the State under title IV of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, as amended (30 U.S.C. 1231 et seq.), if the amount set aside is deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund established under a State law, pursuant to which law the amount (together with all interest earned on the amount) is expended by the State to undertake acid mine drainage abatement and treatment projects, except that before any amounts greater than 10 percent of its title IV grants are deposited in an acid mine drainage abatement and treatment fund, the State of Maryland must first complete all Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act priority one projects: *Provided further*, That hereafter, donations received to support projects under the Clean Streams Initiative and under the Western Mine Lands Restoration Partnerships Initiative, pursuant to 30 U.S.C. 1231, shall be credited to this account and remain available until expended without further appropriation for projects sponsored under these initiatives, directly through agreements with other Federal agencies, or through grants to States, and funding to local governments, or tax exempt private entities: *Provided further*, That amounts appropriated may provide for the travel and per diem expenses of State and Tribal personnel attending Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement sponsored training. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1,082	1,222	1,378
Receipts:			
02.01 Abandoned mine reclamation fees	266	287	289
02.03 Earnings on investments	81	82	86
02.04 Interest on late payment of coal mining reclamation fees	1	1	1
02.99 Total receipts	348	370	376
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1,430	1,592	1,754
Appropriation:			
05.01 Abandoned mine reclamation fund	-208	-214	-253
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-208	-214	-253
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,222	1,378	1,501

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Environmental restoration	214	214	214
00.02 Technology development and transfer	5	5	5
00.03 Financial management	6	6	6
00.04 Executive direction and administration	6	6	6
00.06 Transfer to UMWA Combined Benefits Fund	31	36	70

OFFICE OF SURFACE MINING RECLAMATION AND ENFORCEMENT—
Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ABANDONED MINE RECLAMATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.07 Adjustment—new budget structure	-2		
10.00 Total obligations	260	267	301
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested		1	1
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	53	46	33
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-1	-1	-1
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	52	46	33
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	208	214	253
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	46	40	42
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	306	300	328
23.95 New obligations	-260	-267	-301
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	1	1	1
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	46	33	27
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-1	-1	-1
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	46	33	27
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	177	178	183
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	31	36	70
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	208	214	253
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	11	7	8
U.S. Securities:			
72.41 Par value	272	264	274
72.42 Unrealized discounts	-5	-5	-5
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	278	266	277
73.10 New obligations	260	267	301
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-226	-216	-249
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-46	-40	-42
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	7	8	8
U.S. Securities:			
74.41 Par value	264	274	284
74.42 Unrealized discounts	-5	-5	-5
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	266	277	287
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	67	48	51
86.93 Outlays from current balances	128	132	128
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	31	36	70
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	226	216	249
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	208	214	253
90.00 Outlays	226	216	249

Environmental Restoration.—This activity funds those functions that contribute to reclaiming lands affected by past coal mining practices. Funds are used to restore land and water resources and the environment that have been degraded by mining prior to the passage of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA).

This activity provides reclamation grants to qualified States. It also provides for the Federal reclamation program,

which includes the Federally-administered emergency reclamation program, and for high priority projects in States that do not have a reclamation program.

Funding within this account for the Clean Streams Initiative and Western Mine Lands Partnership Initiative is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in section II of the *Budget* volume.

Technology development and transfer.—This activity provides funding to enhance the technical skills that the States and Indian Tribes need to operate their reclamation programs. OSM conducts technical studies on mining and reclamation-related problems. This activity also provides resources for the Small operators assistance program.

Financial Management.—This activity provides funds to identify, notify, collect, and audit fees from coal operators for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund. OSM seeks to maximize voluntary compliance with the SMCRA's reclamation fee provisions.

Executive direction and administration.—This activity provides funding for executive direction, general administrative support, and the acquisition of certain agency-wide common services such as rent, telephones, and postage.

The following are the key performance measures for the Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund account:

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of acres reclaimed on all abandoned coal mine sites.	16,800 ¹	8,000	8,000
Percent of total funds from outside sources for the Clean Streams Initiative	56	52	58

¹ Anomaly due to States updating prior years activities in the AML Inventory System database for 1997.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance	12	9	9
U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value	1,426	1,554	1,704
0102 Unrealized discounts	-26	-29	-25
0199 Total balance, start of year	1,412	1,534	1,688
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
0200 Abandoned mine reclamation fund, reclamation fees	266	287	289
Proprietary receipts:			
0220 Proprietary receipts	1	1	1
Intragovernmental transactions:			
0240 Earnings on investments, Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	81	82	86
0299 Total cash income	348	370	376
Cash outgo during year:			
0500 Abandoned Mine Reclamation Fund	-226	-216	-249
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
0700 Uninvested balance	9	9	9
U.S. Securities:			
0701 Par value	1,554	1,704	1,831
0702 Unrealized discounts	-29	-25	-25
0799 Total balance, end of year	1,534	1,688	1,815

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	12	13	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	45	48	82
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	197	199	199

99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	258	264	298
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2	3	3
99.9	Total obligations	260	267	301

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5015-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	207	240	241

WATER AND SCIENCE

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are: (a) the Reclamation Fund, derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands, and certain oil and mineral revenues; (b) the Colorado River Dam Fund, which generates revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power; (c) the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, consisting of revenues from project beneficiaries; and (d) the recreation, entrance, and use fee account, consisting of fees collected pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended. Non-Federal entities also advance funds for operation and maintenance and provide funds under the Contributed Funds Act. The 1999 estimates are summarized by source as follows (in millions of dollars):

Appropriation title	Total appropriations	General Fund	Reclamation Fund	CVP Restoration Fund	Other
Water and Related Resources	666	85	555		26
California Bay-Delta Ecosystem Restoration	143	143			
Policy and Administration	48		48		
Working Capital Fund	-26				-26
Loan Program	12	12			
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund	50			50	
Central Valley Project Restoration Fund, current offset	-41			-41	
Colorado River Dam Fund, permanent appropriation	62				62
Trust Funds	12				12
Total	926	240	603	9	74

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau as follows:

WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For management, development, and restoration of water and related natural resources and for related activities, including the operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of reclamation and other facilities, participation in fulfilling related Federal responsibilities to Native Americans, and related grants to, and cooperative and other agreements with, State and local governments, Indian [tribes] Tribes, and others, [\$694,348,000] \$665,924,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$18,758,000] \$1,873,000 shall be available for transfer to the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund and [\$56,442,000] \$49,908,000 shall be available for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, and of which such amounts as may be necessary may be advanced to the Colorado River Dam Fund: *Provided*, That such transfers may be increased or decreased within the overall appropriation under this heading: *Provided further*,

That of the total appropriated, the amount for program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund or the Bureau of Reclamation special fee account established by 16 U.S.C. 460 [] 6a(i) shall be derived from that Fund or account: *Provided further*, That funds contributed under 43 U.S.C. 395 are available until expended for the purposes for which contributed: *Provided further*, That funds advanced under 43 U.S.C. 397a shall be credited to this account and are available until expended for the same purposes as the sums appropriated under this heading: *Provided further*, That of the total appropriated, \$25,800,000 shall be derived by transfer of unexpended balances from the Bureau of Reclamation Working Capital Fund [any amounts provided for the safety of dams modification work at Coolidge Dam, San Carlos Irrigation Project, Arizona, are in addition to the amount authorized in 43 U.S.C. 509: *Provided further*, That using \$500,000 of funds appropriated herein, the Secretary of the Interior shall undertake a non-reimbursable project to install drains in the Pena Blanca area of New Mexico to prevent seepage from Cochiti Dam: *Provided further*, That funds available for expenditure by the Bureau of Reclamation for site remediation on a non-reimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That the amount authorized for Indian municipal, rural, and industrial water features by section 10 of Public Law 89-108, as amended by section 8 of Public Law 99-294 and section 1701(b) of Public Law 102-575, is increased by \$1,300,000 (October 1997 prices): *Provided further*, That the unexpended balances of the Bureau of Reclamation appropriation accounts for "Construction Program (Including Transfer of Funds)", "General Investigations", "Emergency Fund", and "Operation and Maintenance" shall be transferred to and merged with this account, to be available for the purposes for which they originally were appropriated: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior may use \$2,500,000 of funds appropriated herein to initiate construction of the McCall Area Wastewater Reclamation and Reuse, Idaho, project].

In addition, for completion of ongoing projects, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: fiscal year 2000, \$8,541,000; fiscal year 2001, \$5,674,000; fiscal year 2002, \$7,553,000; fiscal year 2003, \$809,000. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Facility operations	117	138	122
00.02 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	118	139	123
00.03 Water and energy management and development	225	264	240
00.04 Fish and wildlife management and development	90	106	94
00.05 Land management and development	33	39	34
09.01 Reimbursable program	163	157	171
10.00 Total obligations	746	843	784

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	52	68	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	769	775	785
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	814	843	785
23.95 New obligations	-746	-843	-784
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	68		1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	165	135	85
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	521	559	555
40.79 Line item veto cancellation		-1	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-80	-75	-52
42.00 Transferred from Working capital fund			26
43.00 Appropriation (total)	606	618	614
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: (cash)	163	157	171
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	769	775	785

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	204	267	147

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
WATER AND RELATED RESOURCES—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
73.10 New obligations	746	843	784
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-682	-963	-784
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	267	147	148
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	270	501	497
86.93 Outlays from current balances	249	335	117
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	163	127	139
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances			30
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	682	963	784
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-70	-116	-119
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-93	-41	-52
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-163	-157	-171
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	606	618	614
90.00 Outlays	519	806	613

The water and related resources account supports the development, management, and restoration of water and related natural resources in the 17 Western States. The account includes funds for operating and maintaining existing facilities to obtain the greatest overall level of benefits, to protect public safety, and to conduct studies on ways to improve the use of water and related natural resources. Work will be done in partnership and cooperation with non-Federal entities and other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	104	108	111
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	114	119	122
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	22	23	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	11	11
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	4	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	191	286	208
26.0 Supplies and materials	18	18	18
31.0 Equipment	15	15	15
32.0 Land and structures	98	99	100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100	101	102
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	582	685	612
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	163	157	171
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	746	843	784

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0680-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,252	2,290	2,279

Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	173	164	160
Allocation account:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment:			
3001 Full-time equivalent employment	273	323	323
3001 Full-time equivalent employment	63	87	87

CALIFORNIA BAY-DELTA ECOSYSTEM RESTORATION
(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses of the Department of the Interior and other participating Federal agencies in carrying out the California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement and Water Security Act consistent with plans to be approved by the Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with such Federal agencies, [S85,000,000] \$143,300,000, to remain available until expended, of which such amounts as may be necessary to conform with such plans shall be transferred to appropriate accounts of such Federal agencies: *Provided*, That such funds may be obligated only as non-Federal sources provide their share in accordance with the cost-sharing agreement required under section 102(d) of such Act: *Provided further*, That such funds may be obligated prior to the completion of a final programmatic environmental impact statement only if: (1) consistent with 40 CFR 1506.1(c); and (2) used for purposes that the Secretary finds are of sufficiently high priority to warrant such an expenditure. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		85	143
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		85	143
23.95 New obligations		-85	-143
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation		85	143
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			55
73.10 New obligations		85	143
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-30	-105
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested			55
86.90 Outlays from new current authority		30	50
86.93 Outlays from current balances			55
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		30	105
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		85	143
90.00 Outlays		30	105

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0687-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		4	4

This account funds the Federal share of ecosystem restoration activities under the California Bay-Delta Environmental Enhancement and Water Security Act, which are selected by a State and Federal partnership (CALFED). Although this account is included within the Bureau of Reclamation for budget presentation purposes, these funds are to be transferred to the Federal agencies participating in CALFED, consistent with plans approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

Funding for the California Bay-Delta Ecosystem Restoration account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources

Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

RECLAMATION FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5000-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1,486	1,700	1,864
Receipts:			
02.01 Royalties on natural resources	443	463	479
02.02 Sale of power and other utilities	312	305	309
02.03 Other proprietary receipts from the public	125	126	126
02.04 Sale of electric energy, Bonneville	43	36	36
02.05 Miscellaneous interest	16	15	15
02.06 Sale of timber and other products	8	1	1
02.07 Sale of public domain	9	8	8
02.99 Total receipts	956	954	974
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2,442	2,654	2,838
Appropriation:			
05.01 Water and related resources	-521	-559	-555
05.02 Policy and administration	-46	-48	-48
05.03 Construction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance (WAPA)	-186	-183	-206
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-753	-790	-809
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts	11		
07.99 Total balance, end of year	1,700	1,864	2,029

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from water and power users, together with certain receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States and certain oil and mineral revenues, and is available for expenditure pursuant to appropriation acts.

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of policy, administration, and related functions in the office of the Commissioner, the Denver office, and offices in the five regions of the Bureau of Reclamation, to remain available until expended, **[\$47,558,000]** \$48,000,000, to be derived from the Reclamation Fund and be nonreimbursable as provided in 43 U.S.C. 377: *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted as policy and administration expenses. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	44	50	48
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	46	48	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	46	50	48
23.95 New obligations	-44	-50	-48
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	46	48	48
Change in unpaid obligations:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	5	5
73.10 New obligations	44	50	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-46	-50	-48

74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	5	5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	39	43	43
86.93 Outlays from current balances	7	7	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	46	50	48
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	46	48	48
90.00 Outlays	46	50	48

The policy and administration account supports the direction and management of all reclamation activities as performed by the Commissioner's office, the Reclamation Service Center, and the five regional offices. Charges attributable to individual projects or specific beneficiaries, including the costs of related administrative and technical services, are covered under other Bureau of Reclamation accounts.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	18	22	23
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	19	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	1	1
25.2 Other services	16	19	17
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	44	49	48
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	
99.9 Total obligations	44	50	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5065-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	260	312	310

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND

For carrying out the programs, projects, plans, and habitat restoration, improvement, and acquisition provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act, such sums as may be collected in the Central Valley Project Restoration Fund pursuant to sections 3407(d), 3404(c)(3), 3405(f), and 3406(c)(1) of Public Law 102-575, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Bureau of Reclamation is directed to **[levy]** assess and collect the full amount of the additional mitigation and restoration payments **[totaling no more than \$25,130,000 (October 1992 price levels) on a three-year rolling average basis, as]** authorized by section 3407(d) of Public Law 102-575. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Total discretionary and mandatory collections	37	33	50
Appropriation:			
05.01 Central Valley Project restoration fund	-37	-33	-50
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	52	59	50

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT

General and special funds—Continued

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT RESTORATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	41	26	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	37	33	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	78	59	50
23.95 New obligations	-52	-59	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	26		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Appropriation (special fund, indefinite):			
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite, restoration fund, other)	6	7	9
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite, restoration fund, 3407(d))	31	26	41
43.00 Appropriation (total)	37	33	50
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	37	33	50
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	6	21	7
73.10 New obligations	52	59	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-37	-73	-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	21	7	10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	-10	26	40
86.93 Outlays from current balances	47	47	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	37	73	47
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	37	33	50
90.00 Outlays	37	73	47

This fund was established to carry out the provisions of the Central Valley Project Improvement Act. Resources are derived from donations, revenues from voluntary water transfers and tiered water pricing, and Friant Division surcharges. The account is also financed through additional mitigation and restoration payments collected on an annual basis from project beneficiaries.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	34	41	34
32.0 Land and structures	9	9	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	7	7
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	51	58	49
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	52	59	50

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5173-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	37	37	37

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Revenues, Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, Interior	51	61	62
Appropriation:			
05.01 Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project	-51	-61	-62
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Facility operations	14	27	26
00.02 Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	6	6	7
00.03 Payment of interest	14	14	14
00.04 Payments to Arizona and Nevada	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	35	48	48
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Par Value	6	9	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	38	40	48
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	44	49	49
23.95 New obligations	-35	-48	-48
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Par Value	9	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
41.00 Transferred to WAPA	-3	-6	
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	51	61	62
61.00 Transferred to Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund	-10	-15	-14
63.00 Appropriation (total)	41	46	48
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	38	40	48
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: start of year (Uninvested)	13	6	18
73.10 New obligations	35	48	48
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-42	-37	-45
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: end of year (Uninvested)	6	18	21
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	23	22	26
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	19	15	19
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	42	37	45
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	38	40	48
90.00 Outlays	42	37	45

Revenues from the sale of Boulder Canyon power are placed in this fund and available without further appropriation to pay the operation and maintenance costs of the project; to pay interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury; to pay annually not more than \$300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada; and to repay advances from the Treasury for construction and other purposes. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power also include certain amounts for transfer to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1

11.9	Total personnel compensation	12	13	13
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
25.2	Other services	12	12	12
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	3	3	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
43.0	Interest and dividends	14	14	14
99.9	Total obligations	35	48	48

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5656-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	194	211	.....

Public enterprise funds:

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	21	192	56
Reimbursable program:			
09.01 Facility operation	111	16	74
09.02 Water & energy management & development	30	27	20
09.03 Fish & wildlife management & development	1	.....	.....
09.04 Interest on investment	32	106	52
10.00 Total obligations	195	341	202

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	107	154	22
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	240	218	209
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from Water & related resources	3	.....	.....
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-1	-9	-7
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	349	363	224
23.95 New obligations	-195	-341	-202
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	154	22	22

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
42.00 Transferred from Water & related resources	58	56	50
Permanent:			
61.00 Transferred to Upper Colorado River Basin fund	-2	-2	-1
62.00 Transferred from Colorado River Dam fund	10	15	14
63.00 Appropriation (total)	8	13	13
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	183	210	166
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	-9	-61	-20
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	174	149	146
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	240	218	209

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-57	-100	35
73.10 New obligations	195	341	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-238	-206	-203
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-100	35	35

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	32	47	42
86.93 Outlays from current balances	39	26	9
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	153	105	105
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	14	28	48
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	238	206	203

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-183	-210	-166

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	57	8	43
90.00 Outlays	55	-4	37

Ongoing construction costs of the Central Arizona project are financed through appropriations transferred to this fund. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses, for capital repayment to the general fund, and for the non-Federal share of salinity control projects. The rates charged for Boulder Canyon power include certain amounts for transfer to this fund, some of which may then be transferred to reimburse the Upper Colorado River Basin Fund.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Revenue:				
0101 Power	162	166	185	174
Expenses:				
0102 Operation and maintenance expense and depreciation	-174	-121	-246	-149
0109 Net income or loss (-)	-12	45	-61	25
0199 Net operating income, total	-12	45	-61	25

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	67	54	99	125
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	76	154	29	29
Other Federal assets:				
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	3,325	3,385	3,453	3,506
1901 Other assets	267	259	272	278
1999 Total assets	3,735	3,852	3,853	3,938
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities: Accounts payable				
2101	5	4	4	4
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	12	12	12	12
2207 Other	1	1	1	1
2999 Total liabilities	18	17	17	17
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital	3,415	3,479	3,535	3,592
3300 Cumulative results of operations	83	128	67	92
3600 Other	219	227	234	237
3999 Total net position	3,717	3,834	3,836	3,921
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3,735	3,851	3,853	3,938

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services	21	192	56
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
Full-time permanent			
11.1	5	3	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6	3	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	100	4	54
32.0 Land and structures	32	32	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
43.0 Interest and dividends	32	106	52
99.0 Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	174	149	146
99.9 Total obligations	195	341	202

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOWER COLORADO RIVER BASIN DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4079-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	81	54	54

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct programs	23	22	6
Reimbursable programs:			
09.01 Facility operation	14	14	18
09.02 Facility maintenance & rehabilitation	10	7	10
09.03 Water & energy management & development	3	7	1
09.04 Fish & wildlife management & development	11	11	12
09.05 Land management & development	1	1	1
09.06 Payment to Ute Indian Tribe	2	2	2
09.07 Interest on investment	1	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	65	66	52

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	25	14	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	66	65	49
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to Central Utah Proj. Comp. Act	-11		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-3	-3	-3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	77	76	56
23.95 New obligations	-65	-66	-52
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	14	10	4

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
42.00 Transferred from Water & related resources	22	19	2
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from Lower Colorado River basin dev. fund	2	2	1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	42	44	46
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	66	65	49

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	11	60	10
73.10 New obligations	65	66	52
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17	-116	-55
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	60	10	7

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	4	16	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	18	3
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	-12	26	33
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	17	56	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	17	116	55

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-42	-44	-46

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	24	21	3
90.00 Outlays	-25	72	9

Ongoing construction costs of the Colorado River Storage project are financed through appropriations transferred to this

account. Revenues from the operation of project facilities are available without further appropriation for operation and maintenance expenses and for capital repayment to the general fund. Moneys also are transferred from the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund to reimburse this account, until such reimbursement is accomplished, for expenses incurred for purchased power to make up deficiencies in generation at Hoover Dam during the period when Lake Powell was being filled.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Power:				
0111 Revenue	32	30	32	32
0112 Expense	-30	-32	-27	-27
0119 Net income or loss (-)	2	-2	5	5
Municipal and industrial water:				
0121 Revenue	3	4	3	3
0122 Expense	-1	-1	-1	-1
0129 Net income or loss (-)	2	3	2	2
Irrigation:				
0131 Revenue	3	1	3	3
0132 Expense	-1		-1	-1
0139 Net income or loss (-)	2	1	2	2
Miscellaneous:				
0141 Revenue		3		-2
0142 Expense	-7	-45	-6	-6
0149 Net income or loss (-)	-7	-42	-6	-8
0191 Total revenue	38	38	38	36
0192 Total expenses	-39	-78	-35	-35
0199 Net income or loss for the year	-1	-41	3	1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	36	74	36	36
Investments in US securities:				
1102 Treasury securities, par	211	337	331	300
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross	2,866	1,798	1,800	1,800
1801 Other Federal assets: Cash and other monetary assets	5	3	7	5
1999 Total assets	3,118	2,212	2,174	2,141
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	215	375	229	245
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	4	7	7	1
2999 Total liabilities	219	382	236	246
NET POSITION:				
3100 Appropriated capital	2,899	1,830	1,938	1,896
3999 Total net position	2,899	1,830	1,938	1,896
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3,118	2,212	2,174	2,142

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Direct obligations: Other services	23	22	6
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	8	10	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	14	11	18
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	6	6	4

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	7	4
43.0	Interest and dividends		2	2
99.0	Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	42	44	46
99.9	Total obligations	65	66	52

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4081-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	167	194	194

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Information resources management	15	15	16
09.03 Administrative expenses	218	209	220
09.04 Technical expenses	78	80	76
10.00 Total obligations	311	304	312

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: (Par Value)	70	70	67
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	311	301	285
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	381	371	352
23.95 New obligations	-311	-304	-312
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: (Par Value)	70	67	40

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
41.00 Transferred to Water & Related Resources			-26
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: (cash)	311	301	311
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	311	301	285

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: start of year	28	31	60
73.10 New obligations	311	304	312
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-309	-275	-310
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: end of year	31	60	62

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	281	241	249
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	28	34	61
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	309	275	310

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-311	-301	-311

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			-26
90.00 Outlays	-2	-26	-1

This revolving fund enables the Bureau of Reclamation to recover the costs of the administrative and technical services, and facilities used by its programs and by others, and accumulates funds to finance capital equipment purchases. A portion of the unobligated balances in the Working Capital Fund is proposed for transfer to the Water and related resources account in FY 1999.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Information resources management:				
0111 Revenues	16	15	15	16
0112 Expenses	-15	-12	-15	-16
0119 Net income or loss (-)	1	3		
Administrative services:				
0121 Revenues	216	218	206	219
0122 Expenses	-219	-213	-214	-218
0129 Net income or loss (-)	-3	5	-8	1
Technical services:				
0131 Revenues	75	78	80	76
0132 Expenses	-74	-76	-80	-78
0139 Net income or loss—Technical services	1	2		-2
0191 Total revenues	307	311	301	311
0192 Total expenses	-308	-301	-309	-312
0199 Total net income or loss (-)	-1	10	-8	-1

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	99	100	82	57
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	6	6	6	6
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties				
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	40	39	40	48
1999 Total assets	145	145	128	111
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	20	6	6	5
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	26	16	23	34
2999 Total liabilities	46	22	29	39
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital	60	65	65	39
3300 Cumulative results of operations	39	59	34	33
3999 Total net position	99	124	99	72
4999 Total liabilities and net position	145	146	128	111

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	142	144	150
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	151	153	159
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	29	29	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	17	17	17
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23	23	24
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	59	50	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment	15	15	16
99.9 Total obligations	311	304	312

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4524-0-4-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,366	2,340	2,357

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Credit accounts:

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans and/or grants, **[\$10,000,000]** \$12,000,000, to remain available until expended, as authorized by the Small Reclamation Projects Act of August 6, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 422a-422l): *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed **[\$31,000,000]** \$38,000,000.

In addition, for administrative expenses necessary to carry out the program for direct loans and/or grants, \$425,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the total sums appropriated, the amount of program activities that can be financed by the Reclamation Fund shall be derived from that Fund. (*Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Water and energy management and development (direct loans)	12	15	12
00.05 Reestimates of subsidy		2	
10.00 Total obligations	12	17	12
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	4	5	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	13	12	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	17	17	12
23.95 New obligations	-12	-17	-12
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	5		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	13	10	12
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		2	
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	13	12	12
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	7	4
73.10 New obligations	12	17	12
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-10	-20	-11
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	4	5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	-1	6	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances	11	12	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	10	20	11
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	13	12	12
90.00 Outlays	10	20	11

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction of small water resource projects.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan program account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond, as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels	37	31	38
1159 Total direct loan levels	37	31	38
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate	35.14	32.26	31.58
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	35.14	32.26	31.58
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority	13	12	12
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	13	12	12
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays	10	18	11
1349 Total subsidy outlays	10	18	11

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services		1	1
33.0 Investments and loans	6	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	14	9
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	11	16	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	12	17	12

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0685-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	5	5

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loans	28	33	38
00.02 Interest paid to Treasury	2	4	5
10.00 Total obligations	30	37	43
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1		
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	29	37	43
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	37	43
23.95 New obligations	-30	-37	-43
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	19	20	31
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	10	20	11
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources		-3	1
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	10	17	12
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	29	37	43
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	1	6	8
72.95 Receivables from program account	7	7	4
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	8	13	12
73.10 New obligations	30	37	43
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-26	-38	-38
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	6	8	12

74.95	Receivables from program account	7	4	5
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	13	12	17
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	26	38	38

Offsets:

88.00	Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-10	-20	-11
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts		3	-1

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority	19	20	31
90.00	Financing disbursements	16	18	27

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1111	Limitation on direct loans	37	31	38
1112	Unobligated direct loan limitation	-9	2	
1150	Total direct loan obligations	28	33	38
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	55	81	119
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	26	38	38
1290	Outstanding, end of year	81	119	157

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the direct loan financing account is a non-budgetary account for recording all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4547-0-3-301	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
ASSETS:					
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Federal assets: Receivables, net	7	7	4	5
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	55	81	118	156
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-28	-38	-58	-69
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	27	43	60	87
1999	Total assets	34	50	64	92
LIABILITIES:					
2103	Federal liabilities: Debt	27	43	60	87
2999	Total liabilities	27	43	60	87
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital	7	7	4	5
3999	Total net position	7	7	4	5
4999	Total liabilities and net position	34	50	64	92

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	3	3
68.27	Capital transfer to general fund	-3	-3
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)		

Offsets:

88.40	Against gross budget authority and outlays:		
	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-3	-3

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	-3	-3
90.00	Outlays	-3	-3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0667-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	77	77	74
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-3	-3
1290	Outstanding, end of year	77	74	71

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the loan liquidating account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. All loans obligated in 1992 or thereafter are recorded in loan program account No. 14-0685-0-1-301 and loan program financing account No. 14-4547-0-3-301.

Trust Funds

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.01	Deposits, reclamation trust funds, Interior	16	15	12
Appropriation:				
05.01	Reclamation trust funds	-16	-15	-12
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Facility maintenance and rehabilitation	6	7	2
00.02	Water and energy management and development	10	12	7
00.03	Fish and wildlife management and development	3	3	2
00.04	Land management and development	2	2	1
10.00	Total obligations	21	24	12

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	14	9	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	16	15	12
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	31	24	12
23.95	New obligations	-21	-24	-12
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	9		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	16	15	12
-------	--	----	----	----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	15	1	3
73.10	New obligations	21	24	12
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-35	-22	-13
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	3	2

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	6	12	10
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	29	10	3
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	35	22	13

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	16	15	12
-------	------------------------	----	----	----

RECLAMATION TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays	35	22	13

The Bureau of Reclamation performs work on various projects and activities with funding provided by non-Federal entities under 43 U.S.C. 395 and 396.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	20	23	11
99.9 Total obligations	21	24	12

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8070-0-7-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	9	15	15

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

Appropriations for the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CENTRAL UTAH PROJECT COMPLETION ACCOUNT

For carrying out activities authorized by the Central Utah Project Completion Act, and for activities related to the Uintah and Upalco Units authorized by 43 U.S.C. 620, [\$40,353,000] \$39,665,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$16,610,000] \$17,476,000 shall be deposited into the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account: Provided, That of the amounts deposited into that account, \$5,000,000 shall be considered the Federal contribution authorized by paragraph 402(b)(2) of the Central Utah Project Completion Act and [\$11,610,000] \$12,476,000 shall be available to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission to carry out activities authorized under that Act.

In addition, for necessary expenses incurred in carrying out related responsibilities of the Secretary of the Interior, [\$800,000] \$1,283,000, to remain available until expended. (Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Central Utah project construction	37	21	21
00.02 Mitigation and conservation	5	5	5
00.03 Uintah/Upalco units		2	1
00.04 Program administration	1	2	1
10.00 Total obligations	43	30	28

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	32	29	28
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	11		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	44	30	28
23.95 New obligations	-43	-30	-28
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Appropriation	44	41	40
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-12	-12	-12
43.00 Appropriation (total)	32	29	28
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	32	29	28

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	1	
73.10 New obligations	43	30	28
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-43	-31	-28
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1		

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	32	29	28
86.93 Outlays from current balances	11	2	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	43	31	28

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	32	29	28
90.00 Outlays	43	31	28

Titles II through VI of Public Law 102-575 authorize the completion of the Central Utah project and related activities, including the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources. Funds are requested for the Central Utah Water Conservancy District, for transfer to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, for work on the Uintah and Upalco units, and to carry out related responsibilities of the Secretary.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	37	24	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	5
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	42	29	27
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	43	30	28

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0787-0-1-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

UTAH RECLAMATION MITIGATION AND CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	44	60	80
Receipts:			
02.01 State contribution to principal	3	3	3
02.02 Interest on principal	2	5	5
02.03 Federal contribution to principal	5	5	5
02.04 Contributions from project beneficiaries (District)	1	1	1
02.05 Contributions from project beneficiaries (WAPA)	5	6	5
02.99 Total receipts	16	20	19
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	60	80	99
Appropriation:			
05.01 Utah reclamation mitigation and conservation account			-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year	60	80	98

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	24	22	13
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	18	10	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	12	12	13
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	22	13
23.95 New obligations	-24	-22	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	10		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	12	12	12
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	12	12	13
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	8	18	2
73.10 New obligations	24	22	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-13	-38	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	18	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	10	10
86.93 Outlays from current balances	12	28	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	13	38	13
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	12	12	13
90.00 Outlays	13	38	13

This account was established under Title IV of Public Law 102-575 to reflect contributions from the State of Utah, the Federal Government, and project beneficiaries; annual appropriations for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission; and other receipts. Funds deposited in the account as principal may not be expended for any purpose. The Commission may expend other funds in the account for the mitigation, conservation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife and recreational resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	23	21	12
99.9 Total obligations	24	22	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5174-0-2-301	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	13	13

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the United States Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, hydrology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and to conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law and to publish and disseminate data; [\$759,160,000] \$806,883,000 of which [\$66,231,000] \$71,961,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations; and of which [\$16,400,000] \$16,400,000 shall remain available until expended for conducting inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries; [and of which \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for development of a mineral and geologic database;] and of which [\$145,159,000] \$158,312,000 shall be available until September 30, [1999] 2000 for the biological research activity and the operation of the Cooperative Research Units: *Provided*, That none of these funds provided for the biological research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

ed States, its territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by 43 U.S.C. 31, 1332, and 1340; classify lands as to their mineral and water resources; give engineering supervision to power permittees and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licensees; administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and to conduct inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries (30 U.S.C. 3, 21a, and 1603; 50 U.S.C. 98g(1)) and related purposes as authorized by law and to publish and disseminate data; [\$759,160,000] \$806,883,000 of which [\$66,231,000] \$71,961,000 shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations; and of which [\$16,400,000] \$16,400,000 shall remain available until expended for conducting inquiries into the economic conditions affecting mining and materials processing industries; [and of which \$2,000,000 shall remain available until expended for development of a mineral and geologic database;] and of which [\$145,159,000] \$158,312,000 shall be available until September 30, [1999] 2000 for the biological research activity and the operation of the Cooperative Research Units: *Provided*, That none of these funds provided for the biological research activity shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property, unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of topographic mapping or water resources data collection and investigations carried on in cooperation with States and municipalities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 National mapping program	132	136	152
00.02 Geologic hazards, resources, and processes	229	237	234
00.03 Water resources investigations	204	197	214
00.04 Biological research	139	150	158
00.05 General administration	24	26	27
00.06 Facilities	23	23	22
09.01 Reimbursable program	327	326	322
10.00 Total obligations	1,078	1,095	1,129
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	14	17	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,042	1,083	1,127
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	38		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	3		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,095	1,100	1,131
23.95 New obligations	-1,078	-1,095	-1,129
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	17	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	744	759	807
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	745	759	807
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	291	324	320
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	6		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	297	324	320
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,042	1,083	1,127
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	105	125	97
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	202	208	208
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	307	333	305
73.10 New obligations	1,078	1,095	1,129
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,014	-1,123	-1,125
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-38		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	125	97	100

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
 SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	208	208	208
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	333	305	308
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	665	695	739
86.93 Outlays from current balances	58	91	67
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	153	301	297
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	138	36	23
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,014	1,123	1,125
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-265	-296	-293
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-26	-28	-27
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-291	-324	-320
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-6		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	745	759	807
90.00 Outlays	723	799	805

The U.S. Geological Survey conducts research and provides scientific data and information concerning natural hazards and environmental issues as well as on the water, land, and mineral and biological resources of the Nation. It works with other Federal agencies to determine national priorities and to encourage increased data-production partnerships, data sharing, and adherence to standards for production of geographic, geologic, biologic and water data.

National mapping program.—The national mapping program collects, integrates, and makes available, in printed and digital format, cartographic and geographic base data, remotely sensed data, data made available from classified sources, and multipurpose and special-purpose maps. Research is conducted in the mapping sciences, geography, and related disciplines in support of data production and applications. Activities related to the National Spatial Data Infrastructure support interagency and intergovernmental partnerships for establishing a national geospatial data clearinghouse, developing data standards, organizing regional coordination, and developing a data framework [data set] for the Nation.

Geologic hazards, resources, and processes.—The national program of onshore and offshore geologic research and investigations produces: (1) information on geologic hazards, such as earthquakes, volcanoes, and landslides; (2) geologic information for use in the management of public lands and in national policy determinations; (3) information on the chemistry and physics of the Earth, its past climate, and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being modified; (4) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps and analyses to address environmental, resource, and hazards concerns; and (5) hazards, resource, and environmental assessments as well as improved methods and instrumentation for detecting and monitoring hazards, disseminating hazards information, and conducting assessments.

Water resources investigations.—The national program of water resources monitoring, investigations, and research has the objective of appraising the Nation's water resources and ensuring that the information necessary to develop and manage them efficiently and effectively is available when needed. The program produces data, analyses, and assessments to support Federal, State and local government decisions on

water planning, water management, water quality, energy development, and enhancement of the quality of the environment.

Biological research.—The national program of biological research: (1) conducts biological research and inventories; (2) provides scientific information access for the management of biological resources; and (3) predicts the consequences of environmental change and the effects of alternative management actions on plants, animals, and their habitats. The program conducts the high priority biological research needed by the Department of the Interior's land management bureaus and also operates the Cooperative Research Unit program which provides research and information to resource managers, trains natural resource professionals and accesses university and State scientist expertise and facilities.

General administration.—General administrative expenses provide for management, executive direction and coordination, and administrative and information resources management services to the Bureau, human resources management, and the Washington Administrative Service Center.

Facilities.—This activity finances: (1) operation and maintenance, facilities management, and special support services for the operation of the National Center headquarters; and, (2) some services for major field centers.

Reimbursable program.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for: cooperative efforts and proceeds from sale of the public of copies of photographs and records; proceeds from sale of personal property; reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; and reimbursements from foreign countries and international organizations for technical assistance. Reimbursements from other Federal agencies are for mission related work performed at the request of the financing agency.

Funding for the surveys, investigations, and research account is proposed as part of the Research Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to providing needed and sustained investments in important Federal research programs on a deficit neutral basis. A discussion of the Research Fund for America, and two other funds for the environment and transportation, can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	292	293	300
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	22	23	23
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	321	323	330
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	68	70	72
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6	5	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	21	24
22.0 Transportation of things	5	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	52	51	54
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	14	14	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	116	124	137
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	14	15	16
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	2	2
25.5 Research and development contracts	6	6	7
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	8	9	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	26	29
31.0 Equipment	37	40	44
32.0 Land and structures	2	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51	51	52
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	751	769	807
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	327	326	322
99.9 Total obligations	1,078	1,095	1,129

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0804-0-1-300	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	6,576	6,487	6,487
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3,062	2,993	2,993

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	50	56	56
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	29	18	9
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	35	47	53
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	68	65	62
23.95 New obligations	-50	-56	-56
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	18	9	6
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	57	47	53
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-22		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	35	47	53
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	35	47	53
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	-2	18	9
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	31	9	9
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	29	27	18
73.10 New obligations	50	56	56
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-48	-65	-56
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	18	9	9
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	9	9	9
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	27	18	18
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	35	45	50
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	13	20	6
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	48	65	56
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-57	-47	-53
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	22		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-9	18	3

The Working Capital Fund allows for: efficient financial management of the USGS mainframe computer and telecommunications and automated data processing equipment; acquisition, replacement, and maintenance for the bureau; the operations of the Washington Administrative Service Center (WASC), facilities and laboratory operations, modernization and equipment replacement; and, publications and scientific instrumentation. Other USGS activities might also be appropriately managed through such a fund, subject to future determinations by the Department of the Interior.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	27	36	38	38
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	8	1	1	1
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	-4			
1803 Other Federal assets: Property, plant and equipment, net	5	1	1	1
1999 Total assets	40	34	40	40
LIABILITIES:				
2101 Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	19	13	17	17
2201 Non-Federal liabilities: Accounts payable	1	2	3	3
2999 Total liabilities	20	15	20	20
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	20	19	20	20
3999 Total net position	20	19	20	20
4999 Total liabilities and net position	40	34	40	40

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13	13	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	14	15
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	1
25.2 Other services	22	11	9
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts		8	10
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts		6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	6	7	5
99.9 Total obligations	50	56	56

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4556-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	295	294	294

DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8356-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	4	4
23.95 New obligations		-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	2	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1		
73.10 New obligations		1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8356-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2	1	1
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
Department of State: "American sections, international commissions."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the United States Geological Survey shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 53 passenger motor vehicles, of which 48 are for replacement only; reimbursement to the General Services Administration for security guard services; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gauging stations and observation wells; expenses of the United States National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Survey duly appointed to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts: *Provided*, That activities funded by appropriations herein made may be accomplished through the use of contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements as defined in 31 U.S.C. 6302 et seq.: *Provided further*, That the United States Geological Survey may contract directly with individuals or indirectly with institutions or nonprofit organizations, without regard to section 41 U.S.C. 5, for the temporary or intermittent services of science students or recent graduates, who shall be considered employees for the purposes of chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, relating to compensation for work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, relating to tort claims, but shall not be considered to be Federal employees for any other purposes. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINES AND MINERALS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0959-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	3	5	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	7	5	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	5	
23.95 New obligations	-3	-5	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	5		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	18	10	

73.10 New obligations	3	5	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-9	-15	
73.31 Obligated balance transferred to other accounts	-2		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	10		

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	9	15	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	9	15	

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99. Expenditures in FY 1997 and FY 1998 reflect costs associated with the safe shutdown of remaining facilities, the transfer of certain facilities to non-Federal entities, and remaining estimated costs for employees severed from Federal employment.

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1	2	2
Receipts:			
02.01 Contributions, Bureau of Mines, Interior	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2	2	2
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2	2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8287-0-7-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

In 1996, Congress terminated the United States Bureau of Mines under Public Law 104-99.

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses [necessary] of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigations, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, general administration, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources[; for the general administration of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service; for maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended], [\$594,842,000] by direct expenditure, contracts, grants, cooperative agreements and reimbursable agreements with public and private entities, \$675,828,000, to remain available until September 30, [1999, of which] 2000, except as otherwise provided herein, of which [\$11,612,000] \$11,648,000 shall remain available until expended for operation and maintenance of fishery mitigation facilities constructed by the Corps of Engineers under the Lower Snake River Compensation Plan, authorized by the Water Resources Development Act of 1976, to compensate for loss of fishery

resources from water development projects on the Lower Snake River, and of which not less than \$2,000,000 shall be provided to local governments in southern California for planning associated with the Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) program and shall remain available until expended, and of which not to exceed \$5,190,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended: *Provided*, That the proviso under this heading in Public Law 104-208 is amended by striking the words "Education and" and inserting in lieu thereof "Conservation", by striking the word "direct" and inserting in lieu thereof the word "full", and by inserting before the period ", to remain available until expended": *Provided*, That not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$7,471,000 shall be used for implementing subsections (a), (b), (c), and (e) of section 4 of the Endangered Species Act, as amended, for species that are indigenous to the United States (except for processing petitions, developing and issuing proposed and final regulations, and taking any other steps to implement actions described in subsections (c)(2)(A), (c)(2)(B)(i), or (c)(2)(B)(ii)): *Provided further*, That of the amount available for law enforcement, up to \$400,000 to remain available until expended, may at the discretion of the Secretary, be used for payment for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activity, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate: *Provided further*, That hereafter, all fees collected for Federal migratory bird permits shall be available to the Secretary, without further appropriation, to be used for the expenses of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in administering such Federal migratory bird permits, and shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That hereafter, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9701 and notwithstanding 31 U.S.C. 3302, the Secretary shall charge reasonable fees for the full costs of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in operating and maintaining the M/V Tiglax and other vessels, to be credited to this account and to be available until expended: *Provided further*, That of the amount provided for environmental contaminants, up to \$1,000,000 may remain available until expended for contaminant sample analyses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	86	86	86
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	617	681	762
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	125	136	151
72.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	54	62	62
72.99	Total unpaid obligations, start of year	179	198	213
73.10	New obligations	641	683	761
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-587	-668	-745
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	-24		
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-11		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Obligated balance: Uninvested	136	151	167
74.95	Orders on hand from Federal sources	62	62	62
74.99	Total unpaid obligations, end of year	198	213	229
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	425	476	541
86.93	Outlays from current balances	108	106	119
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	54	86	86
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	587	668	745
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-31	-63	-63
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-18	-18	-18
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections	-5	-5	-5
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-54	-86	-86
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-8		
88.96	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	-24		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	531	595	676
90.00	Outlays	533	582	659

Note.—Collections contained in this account include amounts that have been legislatively reclassified as intragovernmental funds.

Ecological services.—The Service provides technical assistance to prevent or minimize adverse environmental effects of development projects; restores trust species habitats; and, produces wetland maps of the United States. Contaminants are investigated, monitored, and assessed. Activities are pursued to prevent species from becoming extinct, and to return them to the point where they are neither threatened nor endangered.

Refuges and wildlife.—The Service maintains the National Wildlife Refuge System consisting of 512 units, with waterfowl production areas in 198 counties and 50 coordination areas, totaling about 93 million acres; directs and coordinates national migratory bird programs; and, enforces Federal wildlife laws and regulations.

Fisheries.—The Service is responsible for the development, management, protection and enhancement of interjurisdictional fishery resources, and provides technical assistance related to fish, wildlife and marine mammals.

General administration.—Provides policy guidance, program coordination, and administrative services to all fish and wildlife programs. The funds also support the Service's international activities, National Education and Training Center, and projects through the National Fish and Wildlife Foundation to restore and enhance fish and wildlife populations.

Funding for refuge maintenance and habitat improvement in the resource management account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
Direct program:				
00.01	Ecological services	142	147	188
00.02	Refuges and wildlife	240	274	302
00.03	Fisheries	70	70	75
00.04	General administration	105	106	110
09.00	Reimbursable program	84	86	86
10.00	Total obligations	641	683	761
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	31	17	14
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	617	681	762
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	11		
22.30	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	658	698	776
23.95	New obligations	-641	-683	-761
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	17	14	14
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	530	595	676
40.15	Appropriation (emergency)	1		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	531	595	676
Permanent:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	54	86	86
68.10	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	8		
68.15	Adjustment to orders on hand from Federal sources	24		

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT—Continued

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 Actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of listed species	1,107	1,207	1,307
Percent of species improving or stable	40	44	60
Number of species proposed to be delisted	7	7	20
Number of species delisted			5
Number of partnership agreements	41,468	43,508	45,776
Number of acres protected, restored and enhanced:			
Service lands	96,334	95,684	96,995
Off Service lands	1,935	2,063	3,215

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	213	236	263
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	17	19	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	13	15
11.9 Total personnel compensation	242	268	298
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	61	68	76
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18	21	23
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	21	21	23
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	13	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	22	22	23
25.2 Other services	76	68	94
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts		1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	4	5
25.6 Medical care	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	9	11
26.0 Supplies and materials	44	46	48
31.0 Equipment	27	28	30
32.0 Land and structures	4	6	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10	11	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	557	597	675
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	84	86	86
99.9 Total obligations	641	683	761

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1611-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5,600	6,036	6,522
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	701	725	725
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	378	451	505

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein; **[\$45,006,000]** \$37,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
Construction and rehabilitation:			
00.01 Refuges	64	90	69

00.02 Hatcheries	9	11	7
00.03 Dam safety	2	3	2
00.04 Bridge safety	2	1	1
00.05 Nationwide engineering services	5	6	5
00.06 Emergency projects	1	1	1
00.91 Total direct program	83	112	85
01.01 Reimbursable program		1	1
10.00 Total obligations	83	113	86

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	91	156	91
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	148	47	39
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	240	203	130
23.95 New obligations	-83	-113	-86
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	156	91	44

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	43	45	37
40.00 Appropriation	88		
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	16		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	147	45	37
Permanent:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	2
68.10 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	-1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	1	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	148	47	39

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	71	62	63
72.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	2	1	1
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	73	63	64
New obligations	83	113	86
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-88	-111	-79
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Obligated balance: Uninvested	62	63	70
74.95 Orders on hand from Federal sources	1	1	1
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	63	64	71

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	30	9	7
86.93 Outlays from current balances	57	100	70
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	1	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	88	111	79

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1		
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-2	-2	-2
88.95 Change in orders on hand from Federal sources	1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	147	45	37
90.00 Outlays	88	109	77

Construction projects focus on facility construction and rehabilitation, energy conservation, environmental compliance, pollution abatement and hazardous materials cleanup, seismic safety, and the repair and inspection of dams and bridges.

Funding for the construction account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investment in many of our Nation's

key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	7	8
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8	8	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	17	45	22
25.2 Other services	17	18	18
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment	19	19	20
32.0 Land and structures	6	6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	5	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	82	109	83
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	3	2
99.9 Total obligations	83	113	86

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1612-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	166	166	166
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND

To conduct natural resource damage assessment activities by the Department of the Interior necessary to carry out the provisions of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-380), and Public Law 101-337; [\$4,228,000] \$8,100,000, to remain available until expended; *Provided*, That under this heading in Public Law 104-134, strike "in fiscal year 1996 and thereafter" in the proviso and insert "hereof and hereafter", and before the phrase "or properties shall be utilized" in such proviso, insert ", to remain available until expended,": *Provided further*, That the first proviso under this heading in Public Law 103-138 is amended by inserting after "account" the following: ", including transfers to Federal trustees and payments to non-Federal trustees,.". (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Natural resources damages from legal actions	72	76	34
02.02 Natural resources damages from legal actions, earnings on investments	3	3	3
02.99 Total receipts	75	79	37
Appropriation:			
05.01 Natural resource damage assessment and restoration fund	-75	-79	-37
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Damage assessments	5	6	12
00.02 Prince William Sound restoration	18	19	16
00.03 Other restoration	4	5	10
00.04 Program management	1	1	2
10.00 Total obligations	28	31	40
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	37	7	6
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	33	74	73
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-1		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	69	81	79
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	54	40	27
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-17	-12	-2
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from USDA/FS	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	109	109	104
23.95 New obligations	-28	-31	-40
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	7	6	4
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	74	73	61
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	81	79	65
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	4	4	8
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	75	79	37
61.00 Transferred to other accounts	-25	-43	-18
63.00 Appropriation (total)	50	36	19
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	54	40	27
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
72.40 Uninvested	4	18	
72.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	13	1	3
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	17	19	3
73.10 New obligations	28	31	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-26	-47	-42
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
74.40 Uninvested	18		1
74.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	1	3	
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	19	3	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3	3	6
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	1	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	13	9	5
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	9	34	30
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	26	47	42
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	54	40	27
90.00 Outlays	26	47	42

Under the Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund, natural resource damage assessments will be performed in order to provide the basis for claims against responsible parties for the restoration of damaged natural resources. Funds are appropriated to conduct damage assessments and for program management. In addition, funds will be received for the restoration of damaged resources and other activities and for natural resource damage assessments from responsible parties through negotiated settlements or other legal actions by the Department of the Interior.

Restoration activities include: (1) the replacement and enhancement of affected resources; (2) acquisition of equivalent

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FUND—Continued

resources and services; and, (3) long-term environmental monitoring and research programs directed to the prevention, containment, and amelioration of hazardous substances and oil spill sites.

The Fund operates as a departmentwide program, incorporating the expertise of its various bureaus and offices. Natural resource damage assessments and the restoration of damaged natural resources are authorized by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9601 *et seq.*), Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (P.L. 101-380), and the Act of July 27, 1990 (P.L. 101-337). Since 1992, amounts received by the United States from responsible parties for restoration or reimbursement in settlement of natural resource damages may be deposited in the Fund and shall accrue interest.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	2
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	4
25.2 Other services	1	2	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			1
32.0 Land and structures	16	5	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3	3	4
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	25	15	30
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	1		3
32.0 Land and structures		13	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	3	15	8
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	2
99.9 Total obligations	28	31	40

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1618-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	47	47	63

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM

The budget incorporates the receipts and mandatory spending associated with the 1991 Exxon Valdez oil spill civil and criminal settlements. Receipts for restoration activities from 1992 through 2001 are currently estimated to total \$687 million. Not included in the receipts is \$108 million which is currently allocated to the Restoration Reserve to address restoration activities beyond 2001. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council was formed to act on behalf of the public as trustees in the collection and joint use of all civil settlement recoveries. The criminal settlement funds are managed separately by the Federal and Alaska State governments, although activities are coordinated with the Trustee Council to maximize restoration benefits.

Funding from the settlements, as well as interest, is provided to the Federal and Alaska State governments to restore the resources and services damaged by the 1989 oil spill. Based upon the current assessment of damages, these funds

are sufficient to complete the restoration program. Restoration activities were initiated in 1992 and habitat protection was begun in 1993.

Habitat protection and acquisition is one of the principal goals of restoration. The Trustee Council has underway two habitat protection and acquisition programs, a large parcel program that protects blocks of land in excess of 1,000 acres and a small parcel program that recognizes the unique habitat qualities and strategic restoration value that smaller tracts provide. Funding from the Exxon Valdez civil and criminal settlements, the Land and Water Conservation Fund, and private partnerships work together as an integrated approach to the restoration program. The Council has been working with large and small landowners, on a willing-seller basis, in the spill-impacted area to protect approximately 750,000 acres of habitat.

EXXON VALDEZ RESTORATION PROGRAM BUDGET

Civil and Criminal Settlements

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	6,110	5,415	4,183
U.S. Forest Service	35,137	48,671	15,532
Department of the Interior	18,691	14,214	8,016
Subtotal, Federal government	59,938	68,300	27,731
State of Alaska	37,741	50,523	34,967
Total Restoration Program	97,679	118,823	62,698

[REWARDS AND OPERATIONS]

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

[RHINOCEROS AND TIGER CONSERVATION FUND]

[For deposit to the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Fund, \$400,000, to remain available until expended, to carry out the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-391).] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

MULTINATIONAL SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the African Elephant Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4201-4203, 4211-4213, 4221-4225, 4241-4245, and 1538), the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-96), and the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C. 5301-5306), \$2,400,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That unexpended balances of amounts previously appropriated to the African Elephant Conservation Fund, Rewards and Operations account, and Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Fund may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation: Provided further, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, donations to provide assistance under section 5304 of the Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation Act, subchapter I of the African Elephant Conservation Act, and section 6 of the Asian Elephant Conservation Act of 1997 shall be deposited to this Fund: Provided further, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, all penalties received by the United States under 16 U.S.C. 4224 which are not used to pay rewards under 16 U.S.C. 4225 shall be deposited to this Fund, to be available to provide assistance under 16 U.S.C. 4211: Provided further, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, not more than three percent of amounts appropriated to this Fund may be used by the Secretary of the Interior to administer the Fund.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1652-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 African Elephant	1	1	1
00.02 Asian Elephant			1

10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1	1	2
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	3
23.95	New obligations	-1	-1	-2
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.00	Appropriation	1	1	2
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	2	1	1
73.10	New obligations	1	3	2
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-2
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.93	Outlays from current balances	1	1	2
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1	1	2
90.00	Outlays	2	1	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1652-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		1	1

These schedules reflect the activities associated with the African Elephant Conservation, Rhinoceros and Tiger Conservation, and Asian Elephant Conservation funds. The FY 1999 request would consolidate the funding for these programs.

LAND ACQUISITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, [\$62,632,000] \$60,500,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund and to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Acquisition management	7	9	9
00.02	Emergencies and hardships	1	1	1
00.03	Exchanges	1	1	1
00.04	Inholdings	1	1	1
00.05	Federal refuges	33	77	53
10.00	Total obligations	43	89	65
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	36	49	22
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	54	63	60
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	91	111	82
23.95	New obligations	-43	-89	-65
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	49	22	17
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	54	63	60

Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	22	22	55
73.10	New obligations	43	89	65
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-41	-57	-61
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	22	55	60
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	24	28	27
86.93	Outlays from current balances	17	29	33
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	41	57	61
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	54	63	60
90.00	Outlays	41	57	61

These funds are used to acquire areas which have native fish and/or wildlife values and provide natural resource benefits over a broad geographical area, and for acquisition management activities.

Funding for the Land acquisition account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the Budget volume.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Number of acres acquired	25,312	77,644	66,239

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	10	10
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	29	71	47
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1		
99.9	Total obligations	43	89	65

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5020-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	124	200	200

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND

For [deposit to] necessary expenses of the Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund, \$800,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.02	Federal payment to Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund	1	1	1
Appropriation:				
05.01	Wildlife Conservation and Appreciation Fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND APPRECIATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Wildlife conservation and appreciation grants to States	1	1	1
00.03 Payment to special fund	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	2	2	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	2
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	1	1	1
40.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
43.00 Appropriation (total)	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2	2	2
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	2	2	2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays	2	2	2

The Partnerships for Wildlife Act (16 U.S.C. 3741), authorizes wildlife conservation and appreciation projects to conserve fish and wildlife species and to provide opportunities for the public to enjoy these species through nonconsumptive activities. Grants to States are directed toward nonconsumptive activities and the conservation of species not taken for recreation, fur, or food; not listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act of 1973; and not defined as marine mammals under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Funding from appropriations is made available to the extent external matching funds are applied to the projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	1
92.0 Undistributed	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5150-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		1	1

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Migratory bird hunting stamps	23	21	21
02.02 Custom duties on arms and ammunition	19	19	19
02.03 Entrance fees, refuge units	1		
02.99 Total receipts	42	40	40
Appropriation:			
05.01 Migratory bird conservation account	-42	-40	-40
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Printing and sale of hunting stamps	1	1	1
00.02 Acquisition of refuges and other areas	43	39	39
10.00 Total obligations	44	40	40
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	9	8	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	42	40	40
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	52	48	48
23.95 New obligations	-44	-40	-40
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	8	8	8
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	42	40	40
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	15	17	17
73.10 New obligations	44	40	40
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-41	-40	-40
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	17	17	17
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	29	28	28
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	12	12	12
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	41	40	40
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	42	40	40
90.00 Outlays	41	40	40

The following funds are available for the costs of locating and acquiring migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas: receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses from the sale of migratory bird hunting and conservation stamps; 70 percent of entrance fee collections on national wildlife refuges, excepting national wildlife refuges participating in the Recreational Fee Demonstration Program that may retain additional fee collections for operational and maintenance improvements; and import duties on arms and ammunition.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Migratory Bird Conservation Fund:			
Number of refuge acres acquired	41,238	31,000	31,000
Number of WPA acres acquired	89,237	87,750	87,750
Total	130,475	118,750	118,750

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	5	5	5

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	1	1	1
32.0	Land and structures	34	32	31
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	42	40	39
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2		1
99.9	Total obligations	44	40	40

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5137-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	119	100	100

NORTH AMERICAN WETLANDS CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233, as amended, **[\$11,700,000] \$14,700,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Wetlands conservation projects	8	11	15
00.02 Administration	1	1	1
00.03 Coastal wetlands conservation projects	11	10	10
10.00 Total obligations	20	22	26

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	4	3	3
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	19	22	26
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	23	25	29
23.95 New obligations	-20	-22	-26
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	3	3	3

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	10	12	15
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			1
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	9	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	19	22	26

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	22	26	26
73.10 New obligations	20	22	26
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-16	-22	-25
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	26	26	28

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	3	8	11
86.93 Outlays from current balances	4	3	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	9	10	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	16	22	25

Offsets:

88.00 Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-9	-10	-10
---	----	-----	-----

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	10	12	16
90.00 Outlays	7	12	15

Funds deposited into this account include direct appropriations and fines, penalties, and forfeitures collected under the authority of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 707)

and interest on obligations held in the Federal Aid to Wildlife Restoration Fund. The funding for the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund is authorized by the North American Wetlands Conservation Act, Public Law 101-233. The Act established the North American Wetlands Conservation Council, which recommends wetlands conservation projects for the approval of the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission.

These projects help fulfill the habitat protection, restoration and enhancement goals of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, the Act and the Tripartite Agreement among Mexico, Canada and the United States. These projects may involve partnerships with public agencies and private entities, with non-Federal matching contributions, and will provide for the long-term conservation of habitat for migratory birds and other fish and wildlife, including species that are listed, or are candidates to be listed, under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531).

Wetlands conservation projects include the obtaining of a real property interest in lands or waters, including water rights; the restoration, management or enhancement of habitat; and training and development for conservation management in Mexico. Funding may be provided for assistance for wetlands conservation projects in Canada or Mexico.

Funding for the North American Wetlands Conservation Fund is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	17	21
92.0 Undistributed	5	5	5
99.9 Total obligations	20	22	26

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5241-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	10	10	10

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), as amended, **[\$14,000,000] \$17,000,000**, for grants to States, to be derived from the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund, and to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	123	137	152
Receipts:			
02.01 Payment from the general fund	28	29	27
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	151	166	179
Appropriation:			
05.01 Cooperative endangered species conservation fund	-14	-14	-17
07.99 Total balance, end of year	137	152	162

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Grants to States	11	8	8

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE ENDANGERED SPECIES CONSERVATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.02 Grants to States/Land acquisition/HCPs	1	11	9
00.04 Payment to special fund unavailable receipt account	28	29	27
10.00 Total obligations	40	48	44

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	4	6	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	42	43	44
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	46	49	45
23.95 New obligations	-40	-48	-44
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	6	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	14	14	17
Permanent:			
60.00 Appropriation	28	29	27
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	42	43	44

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	9	12	20
73.10 New obligations	40	48	44
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-37	-40	-41
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	12	20	22

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	8	10	12
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	28	29	27
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	37	40	41

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	42	43	44
90.00 Outlays	37	40	41

The Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund provides grants to States and U.S. territories to participate in conservation, recovery, and monitoring projects for species that are listed, or species that are candidates for listing, as threatened or endangered. The Fund is authorized by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), and financed by permanent appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Treasury in an amount equal to 5 percent of receipts deposited to the Federal aid in wildlife and sport fish restoration accounts. The actual amount available for grants is subject to annual appropriations. Grants are also awarded to States for land acquisition in support of Habitat Conservation Plans with local governments and other interested parties to protect species while allowing development to continue.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	19	16
92.0 Undistributed	28	29	27
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	40	48	43
99.5 Below reporting threshold			1
99.9 Total obligations	40	48	44

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5143-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	6	6

NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE FUND

For expenses necessary to implement the Act of October 17, 1978 (16 U.S.C. 715s), **[\$10,779,000]** \$10,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 National wildlife refuge fund	9	10	10
Appropriation:			
05.01 National wildlife refuge fund	-9	-10	-10
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Expenses for sales	3	3	3
00.03 Payments to counties	17	17	17
10.00 Total obligations	20	20	20

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	7	7	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	20	20	20
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	27	27	27
23.95 New obligations	-20	-20	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7	7	7

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	11	11	10
Permanent:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	9	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	20	21	20

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10 New obligations	20	20	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20	-20	-20

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	11	11	10
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	3	3
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	6	6	7
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	20	20	20

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	20	20	20
90.00 Outlays	20	20	20

The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes revenues through the sale of products from Service lands, less expenses for producing revenue and activities related to revenue sharing. The Fish and Wildlife Service makes payments to counties in which Service lands are located. If the net revenues are insufficient to make full payments according to the formula contained in the Act, direct appropriations are authorized to make up the difference.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	17	17
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	19	19	19
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	20	20	20

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5091-0-2-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	36	36	36

RECREATIONAL FEE DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreational fee demonstration program, FWS	1	3	3
Appropriation:			
05.01 Recreational fee demonstration program	-1	-3	-3
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5252-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 99.5)		3	3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	3	3
23.95 New obligations		-3	-3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	1	3	3
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations		3	3
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3	-3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		3	3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1	3	3
90.00 Outlays		3	3

In 1997, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service initiated the recreational fee demonstration program at selected refuges and other public sites authorized by the Omnibus Consolidated Rescissions and Appropriations Act of 1996, as amended. Entrance fees and other user receipts collected at sites that had no pre-existing fee program will be deposited in this account. Receipts collected at sites with previously established user fee programs will be deposited into the Recreational fee demonstration program account, in accordance with a legislatively prescribed formula.

The fee program demonstrates the feasibility of user-generated cost recovery for the operation and maintenance of recreation areas or sites and habitat enhancement projects on Federal lands. Fees are used primarily at the site to improve visitor access, enhance public safety and security, address backlogged maintenance needs, and meet other operational needs.

FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	180	169	179
Receipts:			
02.01 Earnings on investments, Federal aid to wildlife restoration fund, Interior	24	21	21
02.02 Excise taxes, Federal aid to wildlife restoration fund	168	178	185
02.99 Total receipts	192	199	206
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	372	368	385
Appropriation:			
05.01 Federal aid in wildlife restoration	-203	-189	-199
05.02 North American wetlands conservation fund			-1
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-203	-189	-200
07.99 Total balance, end of year	169	179	185

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Federal aid in wildlife restoration	233	180	181
00.04 Interest on investments North American wetlands conservation	26	24	21
10.00 Total obligations	259	204	202

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	96	53	39
21.42 Unrealized discounts	-4		
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	92	53	39
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	203	189	199
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	17		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	312	242	238
23.95 New obligations	-259	-204	-202
24.41 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. Securities: Par value	53	39	36

New budget authority (gross), detail:

60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	24	21	21
60.28 Appropriation (unavailable balances)	179	168	178
63.00 Appropriation (total)	203	189	199
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	203	189	199

Change in unpaid obligations:

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
72.40 Uninvested		9	
U.S. Securities:			
72.41 Par value	192	200	185
72.42 Unrealized discounts	-7	-1	
72.99 Total unpaid obligations, start of year	185	208	185
73.10 New obligations	259	204	202
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-220	-227	-211
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-17		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
Obligated balance:			
Uninvested:			
74.40 Uninvested	9		
U.S. Securities:			
74.41 Par value	200	185	176
74.42 Unrealized discounts	-1		
74.99 Total unpaid obligations, end of year	208	185	176

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	31	28	30
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	189	199	181
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	220	227	211
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	203	189	199

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
FEDERAL AID IN WILDLIFE RESTORATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
90.00 Outlays	220	227	211

States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands are allocated funds from the 11 percent excise tax on sporting arms and ammunition, the 10 percent excise tax on handguns, and the 11 percent tax on certain archery equipment. States are reimbursed up to 75 percent of the cost of approved wildlife and hunter education projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	4	4
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	2	2	2
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	245	189	187
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	258	203	201
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	259	204	202

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5029-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	70	72	72

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rents and charges for quarters, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	2	2	2
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	-2	-2	-2
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	2	2	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	4	4	4
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	6	6
23.95 New obligations	-2	-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	4	4	4
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	2	2	2

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	2	2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-2	-2

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	2	2	2

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2	2	2
90.00 Outlays	2	2	2

Operation and maintenance of quarters.—Revenue from rental of government quarters is deposited in this account for use in the operation and maintenance of such quarters for the Fish and Wildlife Service, pursuant to Public Law 98-473, Section 320.

Proceeds from sales, water resources development projects.—Receipts collected from the sale of timber and crops from refuges leased or licensed from the Department of the Army may be used to pay the costs of production of the timber and crops and for managing wildlife habitat.

Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund.—Under the Truckee-Carson Pyramid Lake Settlement Act of 1990, the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund receives revenues from non-federal parties to support the restoration and enhancement of wetlands in the Lahontan Valley and to restore and protect Pyramid Lake fisheries. Payments made in excess of operation and maintenance costs of the Stampede Reservoir are available without further appropriations. Donations made for express purposes, state cost-sharing funds, and unexpended interest from the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries Fund are available without further appropriation.

Federal aid in fish restoration.—Includes unobligated balances from the predecessor account to Sport Fish Restoration.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
26.0 Direct obligations: Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	2	2	2

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9927-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	5	5	5

Trust Funds

SPORT FISH RESTORATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payments to States for sport fish restoration	254	283	249
00.02 Payment to North American wetlands conservation fund	9	10	10
00.03 Coastal wetlands conservation grants	14	10	10
00.04 Clean Vessel Act—Pumpout stations grants	8	2	
00.05 Administration	17	19	17
10.00 Total obligations	302	324	286
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	39	81	79
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	316	321	286
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	28		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	383	402	365

23.95	New obligations	-302	-324	-286
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	81	79	79
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	360	370	334
61.00	Transferred to other accounts	-44	-49	-48
63.00	Appropriation (total)	316	321	286
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	316	321	286

Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	198	242	276
73.10	New obligations	302	324	286
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-230	-290	-297
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-28		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	242	276	265

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	95	96	86
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	135	193	211
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	230	290	297

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	316	321	286
90.00	Outlays	230	290	297

Since fiscal year 1992 the Sport Fish Restoration Fund has supported coastal wetlands grants pursuant to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act (P.L. 101-646). Additional revenue from small engine fuel taxes was provided under the Surface Transportation Extension Act of 1997.

The Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act requires an amount equal to 18 percent of the total deposits into the Sport Fish Restoration Fund, or amounts collected in small engine fuels excise taxes as provided by 26 U.S.C. 9504(b), whichever is greater, to be distributed as follows: 70 percent shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for priority project and conservation planning activities; 15 percent shall be available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for coastal wetlands conservation grants; and 15 percent to the Fish and Wildlife Service for wetlands conservation projects under Section 8 of the North American Wetlands Conservation Act (P.L. 101-233).

The Clean Vessel Act of 1992, which expired on September 30, 1997, authorized the Secretary of the Interior to make grants to States, in specified amounts, to carry out projects for the construction, renovation, operation, and maintenance of pumpout stations and waste reception facilities. The Sport Fish Restoration Act, as amended, provides for the transfer of funds from the Sport fish restoration account of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund for use by the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the purposes of this Act and for use by the Secretary of Transportation for State recreational boating safety programs under section 13106(a)(1) of title 46, United States Code.

Assistance is provided to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the District of Columbia for up to 75 percent of the cost of approved projects including: research into fisheries problems, surveys and inventories of fish populations, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat and provision of access for public use.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	4	5	5
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2

25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	280	301	262
92.0	Undistributed	9	10	10
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	301	324	285
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1		1
99.9	Total obligations	302	324	286

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8151-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	82	85	85

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Balance, start of year:				
01.99	Balance, start of year			
Receipts:				
02.01	Deposits, contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	5	4	4
Appropriation:				
05.01	Contributed funds, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	-3	-3	-3
05.02	Donations and contributed funds, U.S. Geological Survey	-2	-1	-1
05.99	Subtotal appropriation	-5	-4	-4
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations	2	3	3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	3	4	4
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	3	3	3
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6	7	7
23.95	New obligations	-2	-3	-3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	4	4	4
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	3	3	3
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
73.10	New obligations	2	3	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2	-3	-3
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	2	3	3
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	3	3	3
90.00	Outlays	2	3	3

Donated funds support activities such as endangered species projects, and refuge operations and maintenance.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Direct obligations: Other services		1	1
99.5	Below reporting threshold	2	2	2

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
99.9 Total obligations	2	3	3

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8216-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7	7	7

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management".
- The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management, "Central Hazardous Materials Fund".
- The Department of Agriculture: Forest Service: "Forest Pest Management".
- The General Services Administration: "Federal Buildings Fund".
- The General Services Administration: "Real Property Relocation".
- The Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services".
- The Department of Transportation: Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [108] 104 passenger motor vehicles, of which [92] 89 are for replacement only (including [57] 38 for police-type use); [not to exceed \$400,000 for payment, at the discretion of the Secretary, for information, rewards, or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Service, and miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate;] repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are consistent with their primary purpose; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources: *Provided*, That notwithstanding 44 U.S.C. 501, the Service may, under cooperative cost sharing and partnership arrangements authorized by law, procure printing services from cooperators in connection with jointly produced publications for which the cooperators share at least one-half the cost of printing either in cash or services and the Service determines the cooperator is capable of meeting accepted quality standards: *Provided further*, That the Service may accept donated aircraft as replacements for existing aircraft: [*Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior may not spend any of the funds appropriated in this Act for the purchase of lands or interests in lands to be used in the establishment of any new unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System unless the purchase is approved in advance by the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in compliance with the reprogramming procedures contained in the report accompanying this bill:] *Provided further*, That beginning in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter the Secretary may sell land and interests in land, other than surface water rights, acquired in conformance with subsections 206(a) and 207(c) of Public Law [101-816] 101-618, the receipts of which shall be deposited to the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund and used exclusively for the purposes of such subsections, without regard to the limitation on the distribution of benefits in subsection 206(f)(2) of such law: *Provided further*, That section 104(c)(50)(B) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 1361-1407) is amended by adding the words "until expended" after the word "Secretary" in the second sentence. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including [not to exceed \$1,593,000 for the Volunteers-in-Parks program, and] not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by 16 U.S.C. 1706, [\$1,233,664,000] \$1,320,828,000, of which [\$12,800,000] \$13,049,000 for research, planning and inter-agency coordination in support of land acquisition for Everglades restoration shall remain available until expended, and of which not to exceed [\$72,000,000] \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201 of Public Law 100-203. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	66	59	8
Receipts:			
02.01 Recreation, entrance and use fees	59	8	8
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	125	67	16
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation of the national park system	-66	-59	-8
07.99 Total balance, end of year	59	8	8

Note: The receipts shown in this schedule are on deposit in Treasury account 14-5107, "Recreation, entrance and use fees".

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Park management	1,064	1,162	1,216
00.02 External administrative costs	92	98	105
09.01 Reimbursable program	13	13	18
10.00 Total obligations	1,169	1,273	1,339
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	19	14	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,168	1,259	1,339
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,184	1,273	1,339
23.95 New obligations	-1,169	-1,273	-1,339
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	14		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation (general fund)	1,089	1,187	1,313
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	66	59	8
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,155	1,246	1,321
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	13	13	18
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,168	1,259	1,339
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	220	233	312
73.10 New obligations	1,169	1,273	1,339
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,156	-1,194	-1,321
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		

74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	233	312	330
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	905	935	991
86.93	Outlays from current balances	238	247	312
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	13	13	18
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	1,156	1,194	1,321
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-13	-13	-18
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1,155	1,246	1,321
90.00	Outlays	1,143	1,181	1,303

The National Park System contains 376 areas and 83.3 million acres of land in 49 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Samoa, and the Northern Marianas. These areas have been established to protect and preserve the cultural and natural heritage of the United States and its territories. Park visits total over 276 million annually. This appropriation funds the operation of individual units of the National Park System as well as planning and administrative support for the entire system. The total appropriation request of \$1,320,828,000 includes \$8,075,000 in estimated revenue from recreation, user and entrance fees in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 460l-6a(i)-(j), excluding fees credited to other accounts by law, to remain available until expended.

Funding for Everglades restoration and the maintenance subactivity of the Operation of the National Park System account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES¹

	1995 actual	1996 actual	1997 actual
Recreational visitation (1,000)	269,564	265,714	276,959
Composition indicator of 12 questions: ²			
Very good	50%	50%	47%
Good	27%	27%	30%
Average	14%	14%	15%
Poor	5%	5%	5%
Very poor	5%	4%	3%
Park Personnel:			
Very good	68%	69%	66%
Good	18%	17%	22%
Average	6%	5%	6%
Poor	3%	3%	3%
Very poor	5%	5%	4%
Visitor Centers:			
Very good	62%	53%	50%
Good	21%	29%	32%
Average	10%	11%	12%
Poor	3%	5%	4%
Very poor	4%	2%	2%
Directional signs:			
Very good	47%	49%	48%
Good	25%	25%	29%
Average	16%	15%	15%
Poor	7%	6%	5%
Very poor	5%	4%	3%
Restrooms:			
Very good	39%	37%	37%
Good	28%	28%	29%
Average	21%	23%	23%
Poor	7%	8%	8%
Very poor	5%	4%	4%
Campgrounds:			
Very good	39%	42%	45%
Good	34%	25%	26%
Average	16%	17%	18%

Poor	7%	11%	7%
Very poor	4%	5%	3%
Picnic areas:			
Very good	41%	45%	45%
Good	31%	32%	32%
Average	15%	14%	17%
Poor	6%	5%	4%
Very poor	7%	4%	2%
Ranger Programs:			
Very good	60%	63%	66%
Good	20%	20%	20%
Average	11%	8%	7%
Poor	4%	4%	3%
Very poor	5%	5%	4%
Exhibits:			
Very good	54%	51%	45%
Good	28%	30%	34%
Average	9%	12%	15%
Poor	4%	4%	4%
Very poor	5%	4%	2%
Park brochures:			
Very good	50%	56%	53%
Good	30%	27%	32%
Average	12%	10%	11%
Poor	4%	3%	2%
Very poor	4%	3%	2%
Lodging:			
Very good	32%	39%	38%
Good	41%	35%	37%
Average	19%	18%	18%
Poor	4%	5%	5%
Very poor	5%	3%	3%
Food Service:			
Very good	24%	28%	26%
Good	34%	33%	32%
Average	31%	28%	29%
Poor	7%	8%	9%
Very poor	4%	4%	4%
Gift Shops:			
Very good	38%	37%	28%
Good	30%	30%	35%
Average	22%	25%	31%
Poor	5%	4%	4%
Very poor	4%	3%	2%

¹ Numbers may not add to 100% due to rounding.

² This is an overall indicator of customer service that combines the ratings of twelve visitor services—park personnel, visitor centers, directional signs, restrooms, campgrounds, picnic areas, ranger programs, exhibits, park brochures, lodging, food services, and gift shops. Results shown in the 1997 column are the responses of 25,418 respondents who were surveyed in 18 parks during 1995-96. The most recent survey results compare favorably to surveys conducted in the past. From 1990 to 1994, 76 percent of 47,552 respondents rated visitor services as either "very good" or "good", compared to the most recent survey results of 77 percent.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	484	510	528
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	75	79	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	38	38
11.9 Total personnel compensation	595	627	649
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	154	175	184
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	26	25
22.0 Transportation of things	16	17	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	31	31	33
23.2 Rental payments to others	11	12	12
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	26	28	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			2
25.2 Other services	159	217	248
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials	73	78	77
31.0 Equipment	28	30	27
32.0 Land and structures	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,153	1,260	1,321
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	13	18
25.2 Allocation Account: Other services	3		
99.9 Total obligations	1,169	1,273	1,339

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1036-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	15,962	16,352	16,512
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	41	41	141
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	548	667	735

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, heritage partnership programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, statutory or contractual aid for other activities, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, **[\$44,259,000, of which \$4,500,000 is for grants to Heritage areas in accordance with section 606 of title VI, division I and titles I-VI and VIII-IX, division II of Public Law 104-333 and is to remain available until September 30, 1999] \$46,575,000.** (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Recreation programs			1
00.02 Natural programs	9	9	12
00.03 Cultural programs	19	19	19
00.05 Grant administration	2	2	2
00.06 International park affairs	2	2	2
00.07 Statutory or contractual aid	6	7	5
00.08 Heritage partnership programs		5	6
10.00 Total obligations	38	44	47
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	38	44	47
23.95 New obligations	-38	-44	-47
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	38	44	47
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	22	21	11
73.10 New obligations	38	44	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-39	-54	-46
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	21	11	12
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	17	33	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances	22	21	11
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	39	54	46
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	38	44	47
90.00 Outlays	39	54	46

These programs include: maintenance of the National Register of Historic Places; certifications for investment tax credits, management planning of Federally-owned historic properties, and Government-wide archeological programs; documentation of historic properties; the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training; grants under the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act; nationwide outdoor recreation planning and assistance; transfer of sur-

plus Federal real property; identification and designation of natural landmarks; environmental reviews; heritage partnership programs; the administration of grants; international park affairs; statutory or contractual aid for other activities; and support of the National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	12	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	12	13	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	6	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	14	13
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	37	44	47
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	38	44	47

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1042-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	283	292	322

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, including the modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, **[\$214,901,000] \$175,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$500,000 for the Rutherford B. Hayes Home; \$600,000 for the Sotterly Plantation House; \$500,000 for the Darwin Martin House in Buffalo, New York; \$500,000 for the Penn Center, South Carolina; and \$1,000,000 for the Vietnam Veterans Museum in Chicago, Illinois shall be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 470a: *Provided further*, That \$3,000,000 for the Hispanic Cultural Center, New Mexico, is subject to authorization: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided in this Act may be used to relocate the Brooks River Lodge in Katmai National Park and Preserve from its current physical location.

In addition, for completion of ongoing projects, including Elwha River Ecosystem Restoration pursuant to Public Law 102-495, to become available on October 1 of the fiscal year specified and remain available until expended: for fiscal year 2000, \$40,050,000; and for fiscal year 2001, \$12,000,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Construction	180	275	116
00.02 Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects	14	16	15
00.03 Planning	20	18	21
00.04 General management plans	8	8	8
00.05 Equipment replacement	15	18	20
09.01 Reimbursable program	74	74	74
10.00 Total obligations	311	409	254
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	102	218	98
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	414	289	249
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	529	507	347

23.95	New obligations	-311	-409	-254
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	218	98	93

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Current:				
40.00	Appropriation	173	212	175
Appropriation (emergency):				
40.15	Appropriation (emergency)	194		
40.15	Appropriation (emergency)	3		
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)		3	
40.60	Contingent emergency appropriation not available for obligations	-30		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	340	215	175
Permanent:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	74	74	74
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	414	289	249

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	224	205	323
73.10	New obligations	311	409	254
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-317	-291	-292
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-13		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	205	323	285

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	51	32	26
86.93	Outlays from current balances	192	185	192
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	74	74	74
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	317	291	292

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-48	-48	-48
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-26	-26	-26
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-74	-74	-74

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	340	215	175
90.00	Outlays	243	217	218

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
0199	Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year		30	30
0300	New emergency funding not available for obligation	30		
0799	Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year	30	30	30

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	7	7	6
1290	Outstanding, end of year	7	6	6

Construction.—This activity provides for: (1) rehabilitation and restoration of historic and cultural resources; (2) rehabilitation of operational structures such as visitor use and maintenance facilities, trails, and utility systems; (3) construction of new visitor use and operational facilities where the need exists; and (4) rehabilitation and construction of park roads and bridges, funded from the Federal Lands Highways program in the Department of Transportation.

Emergency, unscheduled, and housing projects.—To continue visitor services and preserve resources, minor emergency reconstruction and repair projects are performed. Also, employee housing is built, repaired and rehabilitated.

Planning.—Under this activity, the National Park Service conducts environmental, architectural and engineering studies, as well as planning and design activities.

General management plans.—Under this activity, general management plans are prepared and revised to guide the National Park Service in the protection, use, development, and management of each unit of the National Park System.

Equipment replacement.—Under this activity, automated and motorized equipment to support park operations and visitor services throughout the National Park System is purchased to replace existing inventories that have met use and age limitations. Initial inventories of equipment are purchased for units recently added to the system.

Full funding through advance appropriations.—Full funding of fixed asset acquisitions reduces the risk of cost overruns from delayed funding and increases accountability for cost estimates. Advance appropriations are requested to complete the following construction projects funded through 1998 that require additional funding in the outyears: Sequoia National Park (\$13 million after 1999); Riis Park in Gateway National Recreation Area (\$5.5 million); Shiloh National Military Park (\$10 million); Lake Mead National Recreation Area (\$7.55 million); and Elwha River restoration in Olympic National Park (\$16 million).

Funding for the Construction account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	31	32	33
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	7	8	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
11.8	Special personal services payments	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation	41	43	44
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	8	8	9
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5
22.0	Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	6
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	125	214	60
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials	10	11	11
31.0	Equipment	18	18	19
32.0	Land and structures	7	12	3
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2	2	2
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	227	324	164
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	74	74	74
Allocation Account:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	1
25.2	Other services	5	5	14
32.0	Land and structures	4	5	1
99.0	Subtotal, allocation account	10	11	16
99.9	Total obligations	311	409	254

Obligations are distributed as follows:

National Park Service	301	398	238
Department of Defense—Civil Corps of Engineers	8	9	14
Department of Transportation—Federal Highway Administration	2	2	2

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-1039-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	759	759	759
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	276	276	276
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	68	68	68

URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2501-2514), \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-1031-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		1	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	1	1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	1	2
23.95 New obligations		-1	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation			2
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	5	3	
73.10 New obligations		1	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-3	
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			2
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	2	3	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			2
90.00 Outlays	2	3	

This program provides matching grants to cities for the renovation of urban park and recreation facilities. In 1999 the Administration is proposing funding for a pilot program.

CONCESSIONS IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNTS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Concessions improvement accounts deposit	22	24	25
02.02 Concessions improvement accounts deposit, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			-1
02.99 Total receipts	22	24	24

Appropriation:			
05.01 Concessions improvement accounts	-22	-24	-25
05.02 Concessions improvement accounts, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO			1
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-22	-24	-24
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	22	24	25
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	40	40	40
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	22	24	25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	62	64	63
23.95 New obligations	-22	-24	-25
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	40	40	40
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	22	24	25
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	22	24	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-22	-24	-25
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	22	24	25
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	22	24	25
90.00 Outlays	22	24	25

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	22	24	25
Outlays	22	24	25
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			-1
Outlays			-1
Total:			
Budget Authority	22	24	24
Outlays	22	24	24

National Park Service agreements with private concessioners providing visitor services within national parks can require the concessioners to deposit a portion of gross receipts or a fixed sum of money in a separate bank account. A concessioner may expend funds from such an account at the direction of the park superintendent for facilities that directly support concession visitor services, but would not otherwise be funded through the appropriations process. Concessioners do not accrue possessory interests from improvements funded through these accounts.

CONCESSIONS IMPROVEMENT ACCOUNTS
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5169-4-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)			-1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			-1
23.95 New obligations			1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			-1

Change in unpaid obligations:		
73.10	New obligations	-1
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	1
Outlays (gross), detail:		
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00	Budget authority	-1
90.00	Outlays	-1

This schedule reflects reductions in concession improvement accounts that would result from a legislative proposal to allow parks to retain and use park concession franchise fees.

PARK CONCESSIONS FRANCHISE FEES
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5431-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	Park concessions franchise fees, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO		25
Appropriation:			
05.01	Park concessions franchise fees, legislative proposal subject to PAYGO		-25
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5431-4-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2)		25
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)		25
23.95	New obligations		-25
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		25
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations		25
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-9
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested		16
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority		25
90.00	Outlays		9

The Administration will offer legislative proposals and implement administrative reforms to improve management of the park concessions program and increase competition for the concessions contracts. Proposed legislation will encourage parks to increase returns from concessions contracts by allowing parks to retain all existing and new franchise fees to use for park improvements and concessions related activities.

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, **[\$143,290,000] \$138,087,000**, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$1,000,000 is to administer the State assistance program: *Provided*, [That any funds made available

for the purpose of acquisition of the Elwha and Glines dams shall be used solely for acquisition, and shall not be expended until the full purchase amount has been appropriated by the Congress: *Provided further*,] That from the funds made available [for land acquisition at Everglades National Park and Big Cypress National Preserve] under this heading, the Secretary may provide for Federal assistance to the State of Florida for the acquisition of lands or waters, or interests therein, within the Everglades watershed (consisting of lands and waters within the boundaries of the South Florida Water Management District, Florida Bay and the Florida Keys) under terms and conditions deemed necessary by the Secretary, to improve and restore the hydrological function of the Everglades watershed: [Provided further, That the Secretary may provide such funds to the State of Florida for acquisitions within Stormwater Treatment Area 1-E, including reimbursement for lands or waters, or interests therein, within Stormwater Treatment Area 1-E acquired by the State of Florida prior to the enactment of this Act:] *Provided further*, That funds provided under this heading to the State of Florida shall be subject to an agreement that such lands will be managed in perpetuity for the restoration of the Everglades. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Land acquisition	50	134	128
00.02	Land acquisition administration	7	9	9
00.03	State grants	6	1	
00.04	State grant administration	1	1	1
10.00	Total obligations	64	145	138
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	39	41	39
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	54	143	138
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	12		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	105	184	177
23.95	New obligations	-64	-145	-138
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	41	39	39
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Current:				
40.20	Appropriation (special fund, definite)	54	143	138
49.35	Contract authority rescinded	-30	-30	-30
Permanent:				
66.10	Contract authority (definite)	30	30	30
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	54	143	138
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	96	89	120
73.10	New obligations	64	145	138
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-58	-114	-116
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-12		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	89	120	142
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	19	50	48
86.93	Outlays from current balances	39	64	68
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	58	114	116
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	54	143	138
90.00	Outlays	58	114	116

This appropriation provides funds to acquire certain lands, or interests in land, for inclusion in the National Park System in order to preserve nationally important natural and historic resources. Funds are also included to manage and coordinate the Land Acquisition Program and to administer State outdoor recreation grants, which were awarded in prior years. Funding for the Land acquisition and State assistance account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE—Continued

Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.
Land acquired (acres)	11,808	95,700	37,548
Land acquired (tracts)	219	670	3,365

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	6	7	7
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
25.2 Other services	3	6	5
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	37	80	88
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15	47	33
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	64	145	138

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5035-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	145	153	163

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

(RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year [1998] 1999 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5005-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	11,129	11,862	11,793
Receipts:			
02.02 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands	897	856	897
02.03 Royalty receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands	-8		
02.04 Motorboat fuels tax	1	1	1
02.05 Surplus property sales	2	43	2
02.99 Total receipts	892	900	900
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	12,021	12,762	12,693
Appropriation:			
05.01 Bureau of Land Management, land acquisition	-10	-11	-15
05.02 Fish and Wildlife Service, land acquisition	-54	-63	-60
05.03 National Park Service, land acquisition and State assistance	-84	-173	-168
05.04 Land acquisition accounts, Agriculture (includes Priority Federal land acquisitions)		-532	
05.05 USDA Forest Service, land acquisition	-41	-220	-56
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-189	-999	-299
06.10 Unobligated balance returned to receipts	30	30	30
07.99 Total balance, end of year	11,862	11,793	12,424

The Land and Water Conservation Fund includes revenue pursuant to the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act to support land acquisition, State outdoor recreation grants, and related administrative expenses. No funds are requested for State grants in 1999.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), and the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-333), [\$40,812,000] \$100,612,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000, of which [\$4,200,000] \$14,000,000 pursuant to section 507 of Public Law 104-333 shall remain available until expended: *Provided, That of the total amount provided, \$50,000,000 shall be for Save America's Treasures to preserve the Nation's irreplaceable heritage, as authorized by the Historic Preservation Act, including preservation of intellectual expressions and cultural artifacts, and of historic structures and sites: Provided further, That of this amount \$25,000,000 shall be for grants for such purposes to States and Indian Tribes, to be allocated as provided in 16 U.S.C. 470: Provided further, That States and Tribes shall submit proposals for preservation projects for prior review by the Secretary: Provided further, That such grants (except those to Tribes) shall be subject to existing matching fund requirements: Provided further, That of amounts for Save America's Treasures, \$25,000,000 shall be for priority preservation projects of federal agencies, as authorized by existing law and subject to existing matching fund requirements, to be available by transfer to appropriate accounts of individual federal agencies, after approval of projects by the Secretary. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)*

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	2,097	2,210	2,316
Receipts:			
02.01 Rent receipts, Outer Continental Shelf lands	150	150	150
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	2,247	2,360	2,466
Appropriation:			
05.01 Historic preservation fund	-37	-41	-101
05.02 Construction		-3	
05.99 Subtotal appropriation	-37	-44	-101
07.99 Total balance, end of year	2,210	2,316	2,365

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5140-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Grants-in-aid	33	37	51
00.02 National trust for historic preservation	4	4	
00.03 Millennium initiative grants			50
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	37	41	101

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	37	41	101
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	38	42	102
23.95 New obligations	-37	-41	-101
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	37	41	101
--	----	----	-----

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	34	32	30
73.10 New obligations	37	41	101
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-40	-45	-62
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	32	30	67

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	19	21	41
86.93 Outlays from current balances	21	24	21
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	40	45	62

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	37	41	101
------------------------------	----	----	-----

90.00	Outlays	40	45	62
-------	---------------	----	----	----

This appropriation finances 60 percent programmatic matching grants-in-aid to the States, certified local governments, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation for historic preservation, and direct grants-in-aid for special legislated purposes. This includes grants to Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) and to Indian tribes. Pursuant to the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act (P.L. 104-333), this appropriation includes \$15.4 million in 1999 for grants to specified HBCUs for the preservation and restoration of historic buildings and structures.

Funding for a portion of the Historic Preservation Fund account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

The President's budget proposes a \$50 million increase in funding for Save America's Treasures in the National Park Service Historic Preservation Fund to provide assistance to public and private entities for commemorating the Millennium by addressing the Nation's most urgent preservation priorities. These funds will support one of the most important tasks facing America at the turn of the century—to preserve America's most threatened historical and cultural heritage for future generations. These treasures include the significant documents, objects, manuscripts, photographs, works of art, maps, journals, still and moving images, sound recordings, historic structures and sites that document and illuminate the history and culture of the United States.

NATIONAL PARK RENEWAL FUND

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	National park renewal fund	45	133
Appropriation:			
05.01	National park renewal fund	-45	-133
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations	6	133
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested	39	39
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	45	133
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	45	172
23.95	New obligations	-6	-133
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Uninvested	39	39
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	45	133

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	4	61
73.10	New obligations	6	133
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-3	-76
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	4	89

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	3	47
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances		29
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	3	76

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	45	133
90.00	Outlays	3	76

The National Park Service and other land management agencies have initiated a demonstration fee program that allows parks and other units to collect new or increased admission and user fees and spend the revenue for park improvements. This temporary authority, provided in section 315 of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134 as amended or supplemented by section 319 of section 101(d) of Public Law 104-208, section 5001 of Public Law 105-18, and sections 107, 320 and 321 of Public Law 105-83, expires at the end of fiscal year 1999. The authorizing legislation has been amended to make all fee revenue at demonstration sites available for obligation in the National Park Renewal Fund beginning in fiscal year 1998. To ensure that fee revenue remains available for park improvements after 1999, the Administration will propose legislation providing permanent fee authority to take effect once the current authority expires.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5	5
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	1	12
11.5	Other personnel compensation		2
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits		2
25.2	Other services	3	103
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	7
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	5	131
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	2
99.9	Total obligations	6	133

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5110-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	50	568

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	Rents and charges for quarters, National Park Service, Interior	15	16
Appropriation:			
05.01	Operation and maintenance of quarters	-15	-16
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations	15	16
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Uninvested	9	9
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	15	16

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	24	25	25
23.95 New obligations	-15	-16	-16
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	9	9	9
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	15	16	16
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	2	2
73.10 New obligations	15	16	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-15	-16	-16
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	5	6	6
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	10	10	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	15	16	16
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	15	16	16
90.00 Outlays	15	16	16

Revenues from the rental of Government-owned quarters to park employees are deposited in this account and used to operate and maintain the quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	5	5	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	14	14	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	15	16	16

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5049-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	131	131	131

FEE COLLECTION SUPPORT, NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Fee collection support	18	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Fee collection support	-18	-1	-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	18	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	18	1	1
23.95 New obligations	-18	-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	18	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	3	3
73.10 New obligations	18	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-16	-1	-1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	3	3	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	15		
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	16	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	18	1	1
90.00 Outlays	16	1	1

Up to 15 percent of recreation fees collected are withheld to cover fee collection costs as authorized by Public Law 103-66, section 10002(b), section 315(c) of section 101(c) of Public Law 104-134, and section 107 of Public Law 105-83. By law, beginning in fiscal year 1998, this account will only be used to fund fee collection costs of parks not included in the fee demonstration program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11	1	1
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2		
25.2 Other services	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	17	1	1
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	18	1	1

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5057-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	474	56	54

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year	1		
Receipts:			
02.02 Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park		1	1
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1	1	1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations		-1	-1

05.99	Subtotal appropriation	-1	-1	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)		1	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	2	2
23.95	New obligations	-1	-1	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	New obligations	1	1	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	1		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority		1	1
90.00	Outlays	1	1	1

Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (16 U.S.C. 40a).

Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park. Revenues received from fees collected from visitors are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (16 U.S.C. 406d-3).

National Maritime Heritage Grants Program.—Of the revenues received from the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, 25 percent are used for matching grants to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations under the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program and for related administrative expenses in accordance with 16 U.S.C. 5401.

Delaware Water Gap, Route 209 operations.—Fees collected for use of Route 209 within the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area by commercial vehicles are used for management, operation, and maintenance of the route within the park as authorized by Public Law 98-63 (97 Stat. 329), section 117 of Public Law 98-151 (97 Stat. 977) as amended by Public Law 99-88 (99 Stat. 343), and section 702 of Division I of Public Law 104-333. The expired authorization was restored in fiscal year 1997 by Public Law 104-333.

Glacier Bay National Park resource protection.—Of the revenues received beginning in fiscal year 1998 from fees paid by tour boat operators or other permittees for entering Glacier Bay National Park, 60 percent are used for certain activities to protect resources of the Park from harm by permittees in accordance with section 703 of Division I of Public Law 104-333.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9924-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	6	6

Trust Funds

CONSTRUCTION

(TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Cumberland Gap Tunnel	1	3	3
00.03	Baltimore-Washington Parkway		5	
10.00	Total obligations	1	8	3
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	9	11	3
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	12	11	3
23.95	New obligations	-1	-8	-3
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	11	3	
Change in unpaid obligations:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	9	5	5
73.10	New obligations	1	8	3
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2	-8	-5
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	5	5	3
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.93	Outlays from current balances	2	8	5
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays	2	8	5

Parkway construction project funds have been derived from the Highway Trust Fund through appropriations to liquidate contract authority, which has been provided under section 104(a)(8) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1978, title I of Public Law 95-599, as amended, and appropriation language, which has made the contract authority and the appropriations available until expended.

Reconstruction and relocation of Route 25E through the Cumberland Gap National Historical Park, including construction of a tunnel and the approaches thereto, are authorized without fund limitation by Public Law 93-87, section 160.

Improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway and the Baltimore Washington Parkway are authorized and funded by the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts, 1987, as included in Public Law 95-591, and 1991, Public Law 101-512. No more significant obligations are expected for improvements to the George Washington Memorial Parkway.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.	
25.2	Direct obligations: Other services	1	1	1
25.2	Allocation Account: Other services		7	2
99.9	Total obligations	1	8	3

CONSTRUCTION—Continued
(TRUST FUND)—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-8215-0-7-401	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Donations to National Park Service	15	18	13
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-15	-18	-13
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	18	18	13
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	21	18	18
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	15	18	13
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	36	31
23.95 New obligations	-18	-18	-13
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	18	18	18
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	15	18	13
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	5	7	7
73.10 New obligations	18	18	13
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-16	-18	-13
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	7	7
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	16	18	13
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	15	18	13
90.00 Outlays	16	18	13

National Park Service, donations.—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). A large amount of donations to restore the Washington Monument is included in the estimate for fiscal year 1998.

Preservation, Birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest therefrom is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historic Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2	2	2

25.2 Other services	11	11	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	2	2
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
32.0 Land and structures	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	16	16	11
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	2	2
99.9 Total obligations	18	18	13

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-9972-0-7-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	67	67	67

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "State and Private Forestry"
Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration: "Training and Employment Services"
Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration: "Federal-Aid Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization) (Highway Trust Fund)" and "Highway Studies, Feasibility, Design, Environmental, Engineering"
Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian Regional Commission"
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation: "Construction Program"
Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary: "Office of the Secretary (Special Foreign Currency Program)"
Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management: "Central Hazardous Materials Fund" and "Wildland Fire Management"
Department of the Interior, United States Fish and Wildlife Service: "Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [396] 375 passenger motor vehicles, of which [302] 291 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed [315] 305 for police-type use, [13] 12 buses, and 6 ambulances: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913[; *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project].

[None of the funds in this Act may be spent by the National Park Service for activities taken in direct response to the United Nations Biodiversity Convention.]

The National Park Service may distribute to operating units based on the safety record of each unit the costs of programs designed to improve workplace and employee safety, and to encourage employees receiving workers' compensation benefits pursuant to chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, to return to appropriate positions for which they are medically able. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

INDIAN AFFAIRS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS

For operation of Indian programs by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants including expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indi-

ans in boarding homes, or institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order; management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law; for the general administration of the Bureau, including such expenses in field offices; maintaining of Indian reservation roads as defined in 23 U.S.C. 101; and construction, repair, [and] improvement of Indian housing, and repair and renovation of adult care institutions, [\$1,528,588,000] \$1,638,681,000, to remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000 except as otherwise provided herein, of which not to exceed [\$93,825,000] \$95,958,000 shall be for welfare assistance payments, and [not to exceed \$105,829,000 shall be for payments to [tribes and tribal] Tribes and Tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts or grants or compacts entered into with the Bureau prior to fiscal year 1998, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended,] notwithstanding the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, not to exceed \$114,917,000 shall be for payments to Tribes and Tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements entered into with the Bureau prior to fiscal year 1999, as authorized by such Act, except that Tribes and Tribal organizations may use their Tribal Priority Allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants, or compacts, or annual funding agreements and for unmet welfare assistance costs, and up to \$5,000,000 shall be for the Indian Self-Determination Fund, which shall be available for the transitional cost of initial or expanded [tribal] Tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau under such Act; and of which not to exceed [\$374,290,000] \$398,267,000 for school operations costs of Bureau-funded schools and other education programs shall become available on July 1, [1998] 1999, and shall remain available until September 30, [1999] 2000; and of which not to exceed [\$55,949,000] \$56,531,000 shall remain available until expended for housing improvement, road maintenance, attorney fees, litigation support, self-governance grants, the Indian Self-Determination Fund, land records improvements and the Navajo-Hopi Settlement Program[: Provided, That tribes and tribal contractors may use their tribal priority allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants or compact agreements and for unmet welfare assistance costs]: Provided, That notwithstanding the Indian Self Determination Act of 1975, as amended, and 25 USC 2008, not to exceed \$46,690,000 within and only from such amounts made available for school operations shall be available to Tribes and Tribal organizations for administrative cost grants associated with the operation of Bureau-funded schools; and of which not to exceed \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, shall be available for repair and renovation of adult care institutions: Provided further, That funds made available to [tribes] Tribes and [tribal] Tribal organizations through contracts, compact agreements, or grants obligated during fiscal years [1998] 1999 and [1999] 2000, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, or grants authorized by the Indian Education Amendments of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2001 and 2008A), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: Provided further, That to provide funding uniformity within a Self-Governance Compact, any funds provided in this Act with availability for more than two years may be reprogrammed to two year availability but shall remain available within the Compact until expended: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, Indian [tribal] Tribal governments may, by appropriate changes in eligibility criteria or by other means, change eligibility for general assistance or change the amount of general assistance payments for individuals within the service area of such [tribe] Tribe who are otherwise deemed eligible for general assistance payments so long as such changes are applied in a consistent manner to individuals similarly situated: Provided further, That any savings realized by such changes shall be available for use in meeting other priorities of the [tribes] Tribes: Provided further, That any net increase in costs to the Federal Government which result solely from [tribally] Tribally increased payment levels for general assistance shall be met exclusively from funds available to the [tribe] Tribe from within its [tribal priority allocation] Tribal Priority Allocation: Provided further, That any forestry funds allocated to a [tribe] Tribe which remain unobligated as of September 30, [1998] 2000, may be transferred during fiscal year [1999] 2001 to an Indian forest land assistance account established for the benefit of such

tribe within the [tribe's] Tribe's trust fund account: Provided further, That any such unobligated balances not so transferred shall expire on September 30, [1999] 2000: Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau, other than the amounts provided herein for assistance to public schools under 25 U.S.C. 452 et seq., shall be available to support the operation of any elementary or secondary school in the State of Alaska in fiscal year [1998] 1999: Provided further, That funds made available in this or any other Act for expenditure through September 30, [1999] 2000 for schools funded by the Bureau shall be available only to the schools in the Bureau school system as of September 1, [1996] 1997: Provided further, That no funds available to the Bureau shall be used to support expanded grades for any school or dormitory beyond the grade structure in place or approved by the Secretary of the Interior at each school in the Bureau school system as of October 1, 1995: [Provided further, That beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter and notwithstanding 25 U.S.C. 2012(h)(1)(B), when the rates of basic compensation for teachers and counselors at Bureau-operated schools are established at the rates of basic compensation applicable to comparable positions in overseas schools under the Defense Department Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act, such rates shall become effective with the start of the next academic year following the issuance of the Department of Defense salary schedule and shall not be effected retroactively: Provided further, That the Cibecue Community School may use prior year school operations funds for the construction of a new high school facility which is in compliance with 25 U.S.C. 2005(a) provided that any additional construction costs for replacement of such facilities begun with prior year funds shall be completed exclusively with non-Federal funds]: Provided further, That [tribes] Tribes may use [tribal priority allocations] Tribal Priority Allocations funds for the replacement and repair of school facilities [which are] in compliance with 25 U.S.C. 2005(a), so long as such replacement or repair is approved by the Secretary and completed with non-Federal [tribal] Tribal and/or [tribal priority allocations] Tribal Priority Allocations funds: Provided further, That the sixth proviso under this head in Public Law 102-154, for the fiscal year ending September [20,] 30, 1992 (105 Stat. 1004), is amended to read as follows: "Provided further, That until such time as legislation is enacted to the contrary, no funds shall be used to take land into trust within the boundaries of the original Cherokee territory in Oklahoma without consultation with the Cherokee Nation:". (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Tribal priority allocations	692	759	789
00.02 Other recurring programs	553	558	569
00.03 Non-recurring programs	53	53	65
00.04 Central office operations	46	46	49
00.05 Area office operations	38	40	42
00.06 Special program and pooled overhead	80	73	118
00.91 Total direct program	1,462	1,529	1,632
09.07 Reimbursable program	70	80	85
10.00 Total obligations	1,532	1,609	1,717
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	254	254	254
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,537	1,609	1,724
22.30 Unobligated balance expiring	-5		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,786	1,863	1,978
23.95 New obligations	-1,532	-1,609	-1,717
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	254	254	261
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,451	1,529	1,639
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	7		
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	1,459	1,529	1,639
Permanent:			
62.00 Transferred from other accounts	8		

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	70	80	85
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,537	1,609	1,724
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	288	263	297
73.10 New obligations	1,532	1,609	1,717
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,544	-1,575	-1,682
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	-13		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	263	297	332
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	939	978	1,049
86.93 Outlays from current balances	529	514	505
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	76	80	85
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		3	43
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1,544	1,575	1,682
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-63	-71	-75
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-7	-9	-10
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-70	-80	-85
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,467	1,529	1,639
90.00 Outlays	1,474	1,495	1,597

The Operation of Indian Programs appropriation consists of a wide range of services and benefits provided to Indian Tribes, Alaskan Native groups, and individual Native Americans. As part of a joint Department of the Interior and Department of Justice initiative to address the serious crime problem on many reservations, an increase of \$25 million in new funding for law enforcement is included in Operation of Indian Programs for FY 1999.

Tribal priority allocations.—This activity includes the majority of funds used to support ongoing programs at the local Tribal level. Funding priorities for base programs included in Tribal Priority Allocations are determined by Tribes. Although budget estimates include specific amounts for individual programs, funds may be shifted among programs within the total available for a Tribe or a BIA agency office at the time of budget execution.

Other recurring programs.—This activity includes ongoing programs for which funds are (1) distributed by formula, such as elementary and secondary school operations and Tribal community colleges; and (2) for resource management activities that carry out specific laws or court-ordered settlements.

Non-recurring programs.—This activity includes programs that support Indian reservation and Tribal projects of limited duration, such as noxious weed eradication, cadastral surveys, and forest development, and special law enforcement.

Central office operations.—This activity supports the executive, program, and administrative management costs of central office organizations, most of which are located in Washington, DC, and Albuquerque, NM.

Area office operations.—The Bureau of Indian Affairs has 12 area offices located throughout the country. Area Directors have line authority over agency office superintendents. Most of the agency offices are located on Indian reservations. Virtually all of the staff and related administrative support costs

for area and agency offices are included within this activity. Area Directors have flexibility in aligning their staff and resources to best meet the program requirements of the Tribes within their area.

Special programs and pooled overhead.—Most of the funds in this activity support bureau-wide expenses for items such as unemployment compensation, workers compensation, facilities rentals, telecommunications, and data processing. This activity includes the Bureau's two post-secondary schools, the Indian police academy, law enforcement, the Indian Arts and Crafts Board, the Indian Integrated Resources Information Program, and non-education facilities operation and maintenance.

Funding for a portion of the Operation of Indian Programs account is proposed as part of the Environmental Resources Fund for America. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	265	280	298
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	10	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	14	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation	287	304	323
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	68	71	76
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things	12	13	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	16	17	18
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
23.3 Rental payments to others	21	22	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	622	646	695
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	23	24	26
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	36	38	40
31.0 Equipment	14	15	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	330	344	367
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,462	1,529	1,632
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	70	80	85
99.9 Total obligations	1,532	1,609	1,717

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2100-0-1-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	7,086	7,175	7,350
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	576	576	576
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	794	917	977

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, [major] repair, [and] improvement, and maintenance of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities, including architectural and engineering services by contract; acquisition of lands, and interests in lands; and preparation of lands for farming, and for construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project pursuant to Public Law 87-483, [\$125,051,000], \$152,054,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Pro-*

vided further, That not to exceed 6 percent of contract authority available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the Federal Highway Trust Fund may be used to cover the road program management costs of the Bureau: *Provided further*, That any funds provided for the Safety of Dams program pursuant to 25 U.S.C. 13 shall be made available on a nonreimbursable basis: *Provided further*, That for fiscal year [1998] 1999, in implementing new construction or facilities improvement and repair project grants in excess of \$100,000 that are provided to [tribally] Tribally controlled grant schools under Public Law 100-297, as amended, the Secretary of the Interior shall use the Administrative and Audit Requirements and Cost Principles for Assistance Programs contained in 43 CFR part 12 as the regulatory requirements: *Provided further*, That such grants shall not be subject to section 12.61 of 43 CFR; the Secretary and the grantee shall negotiate and determine a schedule of payments for the work to be performed: *Provided further*, That in considering applications, the Secretary shall consider whether the Indian [tribe] Tribe or [tribal] Tribal organization would be deficient in assuring that the construction projects conform to applicable building standards and codes and Federal, [tribal] Tribal, or State health and safety standards as required by 25 U.S.C. 2005(a), with respect to organizational and financial management capabilities: *Provided further*, That if the Secretary declines an application, the Secretary shall follow the requirements contained in 25 U.S.C. 2505(f): *Provided further*, That any disputes between the Secretary and any grantee concerning a grant shall be subject to the disputes provision in 25 U.S.C. 2508(e): *Provided further*, That funds appropriated in Public Law 105-18, making emergency supplemental appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the repair of irrigation projects damaged in the severe winter conditions and ensuing flooding, are available on a non-reimbursable basis. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Education construction	49	60	88
00.02 Public safety and justice construction	3	17	9
00.03 Resource management construction	51	49	54
00.05 General administration	16	13	9
00.06 Tribal Government construction	1	2	9
00.07 Emergency response	16	1	2
00.91 Total direct program	136	142	169
09.07 Reimbursable program	9	10	10
10.00 Total obligations	145	152	181
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	121	96	80
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	116	135	162
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	241	233	244
23.95 New obligations	-145	-152	-181
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	96	80	63
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	101	125	152
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	6		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	107	125	152
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	9	10	10
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	116	135	162
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	91	111	125
73.10 New obligations	145	152	181
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-122	-138	-128
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-4	-2	-2
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	111	125	174

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	27	28	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances	86	98	83
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	9	10	10
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	122	138	128
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-9	-10	-10
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	107	125	152
90.00 Outlays	113	128	118

Education construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, construction, and rehabilitation of Bureau schools and related facilities and the repair needs for employee housing.

Funding for a portion of the Construction account is proposed as part of the Administration's Land, Water, and Facility Restoration Initiative. This proposal highlights the Administration's priority to provide deficit neutral funding for investments in many of our Nation's key environmental programs. A discussion of the Environmental Resources Fund for America and two other funds for research and transportation can be found in Section II of the *Budget* volume.

Public safety and justice construction.—This activity provides for the planning, design, improvement, repair, and construction of detention centers for Indian youth and adults.

Resources management construction.—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects, dams, and related power systems on Indian reservations. Funds for the Navajo Indian irrigation project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation.

General administration.—This activity provides for the improvement and repair of the Bureau's non-education facilities, the telecommunications system, the facilities management information system and construction program management.

Tribal government construction.—This activity is used when self-governance annual negotiated agreements include construction resources.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	8	9	9
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	57	65	67
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	7	2	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
32.0 Land and structures	10	8	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22	22	43
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	115	118	147
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	9	9	8
Allocation Account:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
25.2 Other services	5	8	8
32.0 Land and structures	13	13	13
99.0 Subtotal, allocation account	21	24	24
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	2
99.9 Total obligations	145	152	181

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	170	160	166

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
CONSTRUCTION—Continued
Personnel Summary—Continued

Identification code 14-2301-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	58	60	60
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	665	609	609

WHITE EARTH SETTLEMENT FUND
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2204-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	3	7	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	7	5
23.95 New obligations	-3	-7	-5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	3	7	5
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	3	7	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3	-7	-5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	3	7	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	3	7	5
90.00 Outlays	3	7	5

The White Earth Reservation Land Settlement Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-264) authorizes the payment of funds to eligible allottees or heirs of the White Earth Reservation, MN, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. The payment of funds shall be treated as the final judgment, award, or compromise settlement under the provisions of title 31, United States Code, section 1304.

INDIAN LAND CONSOLIDATION PILOT

For implementation of a pilot program for consolidation of fractional interests in Indian lands by direct expenditure or cooperative agreement, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be for administrative expenses: Provided, That the Secretary may enter into a cooperative agreement, which shall not be subject to Public Law 93-638, as amended, with a Tribe having jurisdiction over the pilot reservations, to implement the program to acquire fractional interests on behalf of such Tribe: Provided further, That the Secretary may develop a reservation-wide system for establishing the fair market value of various types of lands and improvements to govern the amounts offered for acquisitions of fractional interests pursuant to this section: Provided further, That acquisitions shall be limited to one or more pilot reservations as determined by the Secretary: Provided further, That funds shall be available for acquisition of fractional interests in trust or restricted lands with the consent of the owner and at fair market value: Provided further, That the Secretary shall hold in trust for such Tribe all interests acquired pursuant to this section: Provided further, That all proceeds from any lease, resource sales contract, right of way or other transaction derived from the fractional interest shall be credited to this appropriation, and remain available until expended in accordance with this section, until the purchase price paid by the Secretary under this appropriation has been recovered from such proceeds: Provided further, That once the purchase price has been recovered, all subse-

quent proceeds shall be collected by the Secretary for the benefit of the applicable Tribe or paid directly to the Tribe.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2103-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)			10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			10
23.95 New obligations			-10
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation			10
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			10
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority			10
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			10
90.00 Outlays			10

This appropriation will fund a pilot program on one or more Indian reservations to consolidate fractional interests in Indian lands. Funds will be used to purchase small fractional interests from willing individual Indian landowners. Consolidation of these interests is expected to reduce the Government's costs for managing Indian lands and promote economic opportunity on these lands.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2103-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment			4

INDIAN LAND AND WATER CLAIM SETTLEMENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS TO INDIANS

For miscellaneous payments to Indian [tribes] Tribes and individuals and for necessary administrative expenses, [\$43,352,000] \$38,396,000, to remain available until expended; of which [\$42,000,000] \$32,530,000 shall be available for implementation of enacted Indian land and water claim settlements pursuant to Public Laws 101-618[, 102-374,] and 102-575, and for implementation of other enacted water rights settlements[, including not to exceed \$8,000,000, which shall be for the Federal share of the Catawba Indian Tribe of South Carolina Claims Settlement, as authorized by section 5(a) of Public Law 103-116]; and of which [\$1,352,000] \$866,000 shall be available pursuant to Public Laws 99-264, [100-383, 103-402,] and 100-580; and for implementation of other enacted land and water rights settlements, including not to exceed \$5,000,000 to implement the terms of legislation to settle the water rights claims of the Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Indian Reservation: Provided, That in fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary is directed to sell land and interests in land, other than surface water rights, acquired in conformance with section 2 of the Truckee River Water Quality Settlement Agreement, the receipts of which shall be deposited to the Lahontan Valley and Pyramid Lake Fish and Wildlife Fund, and be available for the purposes of section 2 of such agreement, without regard to the limitation on the distribution of benefits in the second sentence of paragraph 206(f)(2) of Public Law 101-618. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act	1	1	1

00.02	Old Age Assistance Claims Settlement Act	1		
00.03	Hoopa Yurok Settlement Act	2		
00.04	Fallon Paiute Water Rights Settlement	8		
00.05	Pyramid Lake Water Rights Settlement	14	8	1
00.06	Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement	25	25	31
00.07	Northern Cheyenne Water Rights Settlement Act	15	6	
00.08	Catawba Land Claims Settlement Act	8	8	
00.09	Aleutian Pribilof Church Restoration	1		
00.10	Rocky Boys Water Rights Settlement			5
10.00	Total obligations	71	52	38

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	13	8	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	67	43	38
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	80	51	38
23.95	New obligations	-71	-52	-38
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	8		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00	Appropriation	69	43	38
41.00	Transferred to Office of the Special Trustee	-2		
43.00	Appropriation (total)	67	43	38
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	67	43	38

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	2	2	8
73.10	New obligations	71	52	38
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-72	-46	-39
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	2	8	7

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new current authority	58	39	34
86.93	Outlays from current balances	14	7	5
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	72	46	39

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	67	43	38
90.00	Outlays	72	46	39

This account covers expenses associated with the following activities.

White Earth Reservation Claims Settlement Act (Public Law 99-264).—Funds are used to investigate and verify questionable transfers of land by which individual Indian allottees, or their heirs, were divested of ownership and to achieve the payment of compensation to said allottees or heirs in accordance with the Act. A major portion of work is contracted under Public Law 93-638, as amended, to the White Earth Reservation Business Committee. Approximately 1,300 compensation payments will be made in FY 1998.

Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act (Public Law 100-580).—The Act provides for the settlement of reservation lands between the Hoopa Valley Tribe and the Yurok Indians in northern California. Funds will be used for administrative expenses related to implementing the settlement.

Truckee-Carson-Pyramid Lake Water Settlement Act (Public Law 101-618).—The Act provides for the settlement of claims of the Pyramid Lake Paiute Tribe (NV). Funds are used to capitalize the Pyramid Lake Paiute Fisheries fund and interest earned on the fund will be used by the Tribe for the operation and maintenance of fishery facilities at Pyramid Lake.

Ute Indian Water Rights Settlement (Public Law 102-575).—Funds are requested for the settlement of the water rights claims of the Ute Indian Tribe (UT). Funds are authorized to be appropriated for Tribal farming operations, stream and reservoir improvements, and recreation enhancement.

Rocky Boy's Reservation (Montana).—The Tribes need more water for domestic use. The State has enacted a law and a compact has been signed between the Tribe and the State.

The Federal resources required for this effort for FY 1999 total \$5,000,000.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	6	5	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	64	47	28
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	70	52	38
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1		
99.9 Total obligations	71	52	38

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2303-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	6	6

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE OF INDIAN ENTERPRISES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2369-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

This activity provides technical assistance for economic enterprises through contracts with the private sector or with other Federal agencies. Feasibility studies for marketing new products, training of applicants, development of business plans, and loan packaging are some of the services provided.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Rents and charges for quarters, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Interior	6	6	6
Appropriation:			
05.01 Operation and maintenance of quarters	-6	-6	-6
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	6	6	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	2	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	6	6
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	8	8	8
23.95 New obligations	-6	-6	-6
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	2	2

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF QUARTERS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	6	6	6
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	2	1	2
73.10 New obligations	6	6	6
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-6	-6
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	1	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	3	2
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	4	3	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	6	6	6
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	6	6	6
90.00 Outlays	6	6	6

Public Law 88-459 (Federal Employees Quarters and Facilities Act of 1964) is the basic authority under which the Secretary utilizes funds from the rental of quarters to defer the costs of operation and maintenance incidental to the employee quarters program. Public Law 98-473 established a special fund, to remain available until expended, for the operation and maintenance of quarters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	5	5	5
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	6	6	6

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-5051-0-2-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	89	89	89

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.02 Deposits, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	21	22	22
02.03 Earnings on investments, operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems, Interior	2	1	1
02.04 Alaska resupply program	1	3	3
02.05 Power revenues, Indian irrigation projects	44	44	44
02.06 Earnings on investments, Indian irrigation projects	3	2	2
02.99 Total receipts	71	72	72
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous permanent appropriations	-71	-72	-72
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9925-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	23	23	23
00.03 Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	40	45	45
00.04 Alaska resupply program	2	3	3
00.05 Crow Creek settlement	28		
10.00 Total obligations	93	71	71
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	25	21	22
21.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	27	39	39
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	52	60	61
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	99	72	72
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	153	132	133
23.95 New obligations	-93	-71	-71
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	21	22	22
24.41 U.S. Securities: Par value	39	39	40
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	60	61	62
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.00 Appropriation (Crow Creek Settlement)	28		
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	71	72	72
63.00 Appropriation (total)	98	72	72
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	99	72	72
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	11	15	16
73.10 New obligations	93	71	71
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-86	-70	-72
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	15	16	13
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	34	14	15
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	52	56	58
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	86	70	72
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	99	72	72
90.00 Outlays	86	70	72

1997 1998 1999

(\$ in millions)

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Indian irrigation systems	23	23	23
Power, Indian irrigation systems	46	46	47
Crow Creek settlement	28		
Alaska resupply	1	3	3
Budget authority	98	72	73

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Indian arts and craft board			
Indian irrigation systems	21	23	23
Power, Indian irrigation systems	36	46	46
Crow Creek settlement	28		
Alaska resupply	1	1	3
Outlays	86	70	72

Claims and treaty obligations.—Payments are made to full-fill treaty obligations with the Senecas of New York (act of February 19, 1831), the Six Nations of New York (act of November 11, 1794), and the Pawnees of Oklahoma (the treaty of September 24, 1857).

Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance

of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River and Flathead power systems are used to operate and maintain those systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254). This activity also includes Cochiti Wet Field Solution funds that were transferred from the Corps of Engineers to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the ongoing drainage system (P.L. 102–358).

Alaska resupply program.—Revenues collected from operation of the Alaska Resupply Program are used to operate and maintain this program (P.L. 77–457, 56 Stat. 95).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–9925–0–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	14	14	14
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	16	16	16
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	32	38	38
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment	4	4	4
32.0 Land and structures	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	92	70	70
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	93	71	71

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14–9925–0–2–999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	413	413	413

Credit accounts:

INDIAN DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations	2		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	1		
22.60 Redemption of debt	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	–2	–2
23.95 New obligations	–2		
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	2
68.47 Portion applied to debt reduction	–1	–2	–2
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total)	1		
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	1		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	2		

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Collections of loans	–2	–2	–2
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority	–1	–2	–2
90.00 Financing disbursements		–2	–2

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1112 Unobligated direct loan limitation			
1113 Unobligated limitation carried forward			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation			
1150 Total direct loan obligations			
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	33	32	31
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	–1	–1	–1
Write-offs for default:			
1263 Direct loans			
1264 Other adjustments, net			
1290 Outstanding, end of year	32	31	30

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4416–0–3–452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross		32	31	30
1402 Interest receivable		4	4	3
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (–)		–10	–9	–8
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans		26	26	25
1601 Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable: Direct loans, gross		17		
1999 Total assets	17	26	26	25
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury		15	26	25
2999 Total liabilities		15	26	25
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations		2		
3999 Total net position		2		
4999 Total liabilities and net position	17	26	26	25

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14–4409–0–3–452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested	12	6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6	3	3
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	–12	–9	–3
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	6		

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Credit accounts—Continued

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	6		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	6	3	3
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Collections of loans	-3	-2	-2
88.40 Revenues, interest on loans	-3	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-6	-3	-3
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-6	-3	-3

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	58	53	37
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-2	-2
1262 Adjustments: Discount on loan asset sales to the public or discounted			
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-2	-14	-4
1290 Outstanding, end of year	53	37	31

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4409-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	60	53	37	31
1602 Interest receivable	9	11	7	5
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-20	-8	-17	-10
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	49	56	27	26
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	49	56	27	26
1999 Total assets	49	56	27	26
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	49	56	27	26
2999 Total liabilities	49	56	27	26
NET POSITION:				
3999 Total net position				
4999 Total liabilities and net position	49	56	27	26

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of guaranteed loans, \$4,500,000, as authorized by the Indian Financing Act of 1974, as amended: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That these funds are available to subsidize total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, not to exceed **[\$34,615,000] \$59,682,000**.

In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out the guaranteed loan programs, **[\$500,000] \$505,000**. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy	5	4	4
00.07 Reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	18		
00.08 Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy	13		
00.09 Administrative expenses	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	37	5	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	37	5	5
23.95 New obligations	-37	-5	-5
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	5	5	5
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	32		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	37	5	5
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	7	12	12
73.10 New obligations	37	5	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-33	-5	-5
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	12	12	12
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	1	1	1
86.93 Outlays from current balances		4	4
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	32		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	33	5	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	37	5	5
90.00 Outlays	33	5	5

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, the subsidy costs associated with loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis. Loan guarantees are targeted to projects with an emphasis on manufacturing, business services, and tourism (hotels, motels, restaurants) providing increased economic development on Indian reservations.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	35	35	60
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	35	35	60
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	13.40	12.99	7.54
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	13.40	12.99	7.54

Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	Subsidy budget authority	5	5	5
2339	Total subsidy budget authority	5	5	5
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Subsidy outlays	33	5	5
2349	Total subsidy outlays	33	5	5

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
41.0	Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	36	4	4
99.5	Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9	Total obligations	37	5	5

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-2628-0-1-452				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	1	1

INDIAN GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Interest subsidy	1	5	5
00.02	Default claims	35	3	3
00.03	Payment of downward reestimates to receipt account		9	
00.04	Interest on downward reestimates to receipt account		1	
10.00	Total obligations	36	18	8

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	12	16	3
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	72	5	5
22.60	Redemption of debt	-32		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	52	21	8
23.95	New obligations	-36	-18	-8
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Uninvested	16	3	

New financing authority (gross), detail:

67.15	Authority to borrow (indefinite)	35		
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	37	5	5
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)	72	5	5

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	11	5	3
73.10	New obligations	36	18	8
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	-42	-20	-9
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
	Uninvested	5	3	2
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	42	20	9

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Payments from program account	-37	-5	-5
88.40	Premiums			
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-37	-5	-5

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority	35		
90.00	Financing disbursements	5	15	4

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	35	35	56
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	35	35	56
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	146	102	101
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	6	16	20
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-10	-11	-13
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-40	-6	-5
2290	Outstanding, end of year	102	101	103
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	102	101	103
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	4	44	50
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	40	6	5
2390	Outstanding, end of year	44	50	55

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4415-0-3-452					
		1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	23	20	3	14
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:					
1501	Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	5	44	50	55
1505	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-4	-44	-50	-55
1599	Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	1			
1999	Total assets	24	20	3	14
LIABILITIES:					
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	16	20	3	14
2999	Total liabilities	16	20	3	14
NET POSITION:					
3100	Appropriated capital	8			
3999	Total net position	8			
4999	Total liabilities and net position	24	20	3	14

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452				
		1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Uninvested	11	12	

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Credit accounts—Continued

INDIAN LOAN GUARANTY AND INSURANCE FUND LIQUIDATING
ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	11	1
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-11	-23	-1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11		
23.95 New obligations			-1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	12		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	11	11	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	1	
73.10 New obligations			1
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority		1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	11	11	1
90.00 Outlays		1	1

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	88	57	37
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-31	-20	-13
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable			
2290 Outstanding, end of year	57	37	24
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	57	37	24
Addendum:			
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	41	41	41
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims			
2390 Outstanding, end of year	41	41	41

¹ Guarantees canceled.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue		4		
0102 Expense		-4		
0109 Net income or loss (-)				

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4410-0-3-452	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		13	11	1
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and ac- quired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	58	41	41	41
1702 Interest receivable	17	17	17	17
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-46	-46	-46	-46
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and in- terest receivable, net	29	12	12	12
1705 Accounts receivable from foreclosed property				
1706 Foreclosed property				
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	29	12	12	12
1999 Total assets	29	25	23	13
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	29	25	23	13
2999 Total liabilities	29	25	23	13
NET POSITION:				
3999 Total net position				
4999 Total liabilities and net position	29	25	23	13

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
The Department of the Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Firefighting"

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans, the Indian loan guarantee and insurance fund, the Technical Assistance of Indian Enterprises account, the Indian Direct Loan Program account, and the Indian Guaranteed Loan Program account) shall be available for expenses of exhibits, and purchase of not to exceed 229 passenger motor vehicles, of which not to exceed 187 shall be for replacement only.

SEC. 102. Notwithstanding the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, the amounts appropriated to the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Public Laws 103-138; 103-332; 104-134; 104-208; and 105-83 for payments to Tribes and Tribal organizations for contract support costs associated with ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements entered into with the Bureau, as authorized by such Act, are the total amounts available for fiscal years 1994 through 1998, for such purposes, except that, Tribes and Tribal organizations may use their Tribal Priority Allocations for unmet indirect costs of ongoing contracts, grants, compacts, or annual funding agreements.

[Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds available to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for central office operations or pooled overhead general administration shall be available for tribal contracts, grants, compacts, or cooperative agreements with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination Act or the Tribal Self-Governance Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-413).] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for management of the Department of the Interior, [\$58,286,000] \$60,871,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500

may be for official reception and representation expenses, and of which up to **[\$1,200,000]** \$1,000,000 shall be available for workers compensation payments and unemployment compensation payments associated with the orderly closure of the United States Bureau of Mines. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Departmental direction	10	11	12
00.03 Management and coordination	21	21	22
00.04 Hearings and appeals	7	7	7
00.06 Central services	19	18	19
00.07 USBM workers comp./unemployment	2	1	1
00.91 Total direct program	59	58	61
Reimbursable program: above activity:			
09.01 Departmental direction	7	7	7
09.02 Management and coordination	4	4	4
09.03 Central services-	92	92	92
09.04 Building Maintenance	7	7	7
09.99 Total reimbursable program	110	110	110
10.00 Total obligations	169	168	171
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	169	168	171
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	170	169	172
23.95 New obligations	-169	-168	-171
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	58	58	61
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	59	58	61
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Off-			
setting collections (cash)	110	110	110
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	169	168	171
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	11	9	10
73.10 New obligations	169	168	171
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-170	-167	-171
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	9	10	10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	54	52	55
86.93 Outlays from current balances	6	5	6
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	110	110	110
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	170	167	171
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-110	-110	-110
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	59	58	61
90.00 Outlays	60	57	61

This appropriation provides overall departmental direction and guidance, including such activities and functions as: congressional liaison, communications, and equal opportunity; activities concerning management and coordination; the Department's quasi-judicial and appellate responsibilities; aviation policy; and general administrative support, such as space and postage for the Secretarial accounts; and workers and unemployment compensation payments for former Bureau of Mines employees.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	27	30	31
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	28	31	32
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	10
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous			
charges	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.2 Other services	3	3	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government			
accounts	9	5	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	59	58	61
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	110	110	110
99.9 Total obligations	169	168	171

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0102-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment	389	404	404
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment	65	89	89
Allocation account:			
3001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent			
employment	24	24	24

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0105-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

No funds are requested for 1999.

EVERGLADES WATERSHED PROTECTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	35	165	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	200	165	
23.95 New obligations	-35	-165	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	165		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	35	165	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-35	-165	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances	35	165	

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
EVERGLADES WATERSHED PROTECTION—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0140-0-1-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	35	165	

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) makes these funds available to the Secretary to conduct Everglades ecosystem restoration activities until December 31, 1999. These activities include the acquisition of real property, resource protection, and resource maintenance.

EVERGLADES RESTORATION ACCOUNT

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 Receipts			1
Appropriation:			
05.01 Everglades restoration account			-1
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5233-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
23.95 New obligations			-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25 Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)			1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			1

The Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-127) provides that receipts not exceeding \$100 million, from Federal surplus property sales in the State of Florida, shall be deposited in the Everglades restoration account and shall be available to the Secretary to assist in the restoration of the Everglades.

PRIORITY FEDERAL LAND ACQUISITIONS AND EXCHANGES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-5039-0-2-303	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 32.0)		228	114
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested			304

22.00 New budget authority (gross)	532	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	532	304
23.95 New obligations	-228	-114
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
Uninvested	304	190

New budget authority (gross), detail:		
40.20 Appropriation (special fund, definite)	532	

Change in unpaid obligations:		
73.10 New obligations	228	114
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-228	-114

Outlays (gross), detail:		
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	228	
86.93 Outlays from current balances		114
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	228	114

Net budget authority and outlays:		
89.00 Budget authority	532	
90.00 Outlays	228	114

Funds were provided by the 1998 appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies from the Land and Water Conservation Fund to supplement land acquisition funding for the National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Fish and Wildlife Service to allow these agencies to complete priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges. The top priority for the Department of the Interior is the acquisition of 7,500 acres of old-growth redwoods and adjacent lands in the Headwaters Forest in northern California. (The Department of Agriculture's U.S. Forest Service also received additional funds for priority Federal land acquisitions and exchanges, including the private lands associated with the New World Mine project in Montana near Yellowstone National Park.)

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Interior Service Center	23	24	26
09.02 Aircraft Services	60	79	79
09.03 Other goods and services	4	5	5
10.00 Total obligations	87	108	110
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	14	13	13
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	86	108	110
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100	121	123
23.95 New obligations	-87	-108	-110
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	13	13	13

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	86	108	110

Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	12	17	17
73.10 New obligations	87	108	110
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-82	-108	-110
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	17	17	17

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	82	108	110

Offsets:
Against gross budget authority and outlays:

88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-86	-108	-110
88.95	Change in orders on hand from Federal sources			

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays	-5		

This fund finances central reproduction, communication, supplies, health services, aircraft, and other such services which may be performed more advantageously on a reimbursable basis including those services provided by the Interior Service Center (43 U.S.C. 1467).

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue	110	87	108	110
0102 Expense	-109	-89	-108	-110
0109 Net income or loss (-)	1	-2		

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	25	30	30	30
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	21	6	6	6
Other Federal assets:				
1802 Inventories and related properties	1	1	1	1
1803 Property, plant and equipment, net	20	18	18	18
1999 Total assets	67	55	55	55
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable	2	1	1	1
2105 Other	10	10	10	10
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	20	12	12	12
2207 Other	2	2	2	2
2999 Total liabilities	34	25	25	25
NET POSITION:				
3200 Invested capital	26	26	26	26
3300 Cumulative results of operations	7	4	4	4
3999 Total net position	33	30	30	30
4999 Total liabilities and net position	67	55	55	55

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13	13	13
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	14	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	61	82	84
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	87	108	110

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4523-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	262	260	260

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)	4	40	50
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		7	7
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	11	40	50
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	11	47	57
23.95 New obligations	-4	-40	-50
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	7	7	7
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross):			
Offsetting collections (cash)	11	40	50
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested		-3	2
73.10 New obligations	4	40	50
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-7	-35	-47
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	-3	2	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	7	35	47
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-11	-40	-50
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-4	-5	-3

The Government Management Reform Act, P.L. 103-356, established the Franchise Fund Pilot Program. Pursuant to the Act, the Department of the Interior was designated as one of six executive branch agencies authorized to establish a franchise fund. Section 113 of the General Provisions of the Department of the Interior Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1997, P.L. 104-208, established in the Treasury a franchise fund pilot. This fund is to be available for the cost of capitalizing and operating administrative services as the Secretary determines may be performed more advantageously as central services.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0101 Revenue		4	36	49
0102 Expense		-4	-35	-47
0109 Net income or loss (-)			1	2

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury		4	5	7
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Accounts receivable: due from Federal agencies		3	3	3
1999 Total assets		7	8	10
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2101 Accounts payable		3	3	4
2105 Deferred revenue: due to Federal agencies		4	4	4
2999 Total liabilities		7	7	8

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

INTERIOR FRANCHISE FUND—Continued

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1996 actual	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
4999 Total liabilities and net position		7	7	8

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-4229-0-4-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2	3	3

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:

- Interior: Bureau of Land Management: "Wildland Fire Management". Fish and Wildlife Service: "Natural Resources Damage Assessment Program".
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Hazardous Substance Superfund".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

There is hereby authorized for acquisition from available resources within the Working Capital Fund, 15 aircraft, 10 of which shall be for replacement and which may be obtained by donation, purchase or through available excess surplus property: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, existing aircraft being replaced may be sold, with proceeds derived or trade-in value used to offset the purchase price for the replacement aircraft: *Provided further*, That no programs funded with appropriated funds in the "Departmental Management", "Office of the Solicitor", and "Office of Inspector General" may be augmented through the Working Capital Fund or the Consolidated Working Fund. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

INSULAR AFFAIRS

The Secretary of the Interior is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those insular areas which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Department of the Interior. The Secretary originates and implements Federal policy for the U.S. territories; guides and coordinates certain operating programs and construction projects; provides information services and technical assistance; coordinates certain Federal programs and services provided to the freely associated states, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the U.S. territories and the freely associated States.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ASSISTANCE TO TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for assistance to territories under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, **[\$67,514,000]** *\$66,275,000*, of which: (1) **[\$63,665,000]** *\$62,426,000* shall be available until expended for technical assistance, including maintenance assistance, disaster assistance, insular management controls, and brown tree snake control and research; grants to the judiciary in American Samoa for compensation and expenses, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to the Government of American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for construction and support of governmental functions; grants to the Government of the Virgin Islands as authorized by law; grants to the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands as authorized by law (Public Law 94-241; 90 Stat. 272); and (2) **[\$3,849,000]** *\$3,849,000* shall be available for salaries and expenses of the Office of Insular Affairs: *Provided*, That all

financial transactions of the territorial and local governments herein provided for, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such governments, may be audited by the General Accounting Office, at its discretion, in accordance with chapter 35 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided further*, That Northern Mariana Islands Covenant grant funding shall be provided according to those terms of the Agreement of the Special Representatives on Future United States Financial Assistance for the Northern Mariana Islands approved by Public Law 99-396, or any subsequent legislation related to Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands grant funding: *Provided further*, *That of the Covenant grant funding for the Government of the Northern Mariana Islands \$5,000,000 shall be used for the construction of prison facilities and \$500,000 shall be used for construction and equipping of a crime laboratory unless the Secretary determines that acceptable alternative financing for these projects is already in place: Provided further*, That of the amounts provided for technical assistance, sufficient funding shall be made available for a grant to the Close Up Foundation: *Provided further*, That the funds for the program of operations and maintenance improvement are appropriated to institutionalize routine operations and maintenance improvement of capital infrastructure in American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Republic of Palau, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and the Federated States of Micronesia through assessments of long-range operations maintenance needs, improved capability of local operations and maintenance institutions and agencies (including management and vocational education training), and project-specific maintenance (with territorial participation and cost sharing to be determined by the Secretary based on the individual territory's commitment to timely maintenance of its capital assets): *Provided further*, That any appropriation for disaster assistance under this heading in this Act or previous appropriations Acts may be used as non-Federal matching funds for the purpose of hazard mitigation grants provided pursuant to section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
American Samoa:			
00.03 Operations grants	23	23	23
Northern Mariana Islands:			
00.08 Covenant grants	44	28	28
00.10 VI-Hurricane Marilyn	5		
Territorial assistance:			
00.11 Office of Insular Affairs	4	4	4
00.12 Technical assistance	9	7	5
00.14 Maintenance assistance fund	1	3	2
00.15 Brown tree snake	1	2	3
00.17 Disaster fund	1		
00.19 Insular management controls	2	1	1
00.91 Total direct program	90	68	66
01.01 Reimbursable program		2	2
10.00 Total obligations	90	70	68
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	31	8	8
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	65	70	68
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	99	78	77
23.95 New obligations	-90	-70	-68
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	8	8	8
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
Appropriation:			
40.00 Appropriation	65	68	66
40.00 Appropriation			
43.00 Appropriation (total)	65	68	66

Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	65	70
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	150	170
73.10	New obligations	90	70
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-67	-69
73.45	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-3	
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	170	171
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	39	26
86.93	Outlays from current balances	28	42
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	1
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances		1
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	67	69
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-2	-2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	65	68
90.00	Outlays	67	67

Status of Contingent Emergency Funding (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
0199 Balance of contingent emergency funding, start of year	4	4	4
0799 Balance of contingent emergency funding, end of year	4	4	4

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	20	19	18
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-1	-1	-1
1290 Outstanding, end of year	19	18	17

This appropriation provides support for basic government operations for those territories requiring such support, capital infrastructure improvements, special program and economic development assistance, and technical assistance.

Pursuant to section 118 of the Public Law 104-134, the \$27.7 million mandatory Covenant grant funding may be allocated to high priority needs in the U.S. territories and freely associated states.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	7	7	7
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	81	58	56
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	90	68	66
99.0 Reimbursable obligations		2	2
99.9 Total obligations	90	70	68

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0412-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	29	30	30

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0414-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 25.2)		1	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Uninvested		1	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	1	
23.95 New obligations		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Uninvested	1		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	31	24	14
73.10 New obligations		1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-6	-10	-10
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-1		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	24	14	4
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from current balances	6	10	10
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	6	10	10

Until October 1, 1994, the United States exercised jurisdiction over the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands according to the terms of the 1947 Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations. These responsibilities were carried out by the Department of the Interior.

The Department of the Interior is seeking no additional appropriations for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Compacts of Free Association have been implemented with the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, and, as of October 1, 1994, the Republic of Palau. Assistance to the Republic of Palau is now contained in the "Compact of Free Association" account.

Remaining funds in the "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands" account will be used to meet final transition responsibilities of the United States. Outlays from numerous ongoing infrastructure construction projects in the Republic of Palau and the other two entities will continue as provided by the Compacts of Free Association and appropriation laws, and will be reported as Trust Territory expenditures until such time as the activities cease.

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION

For economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, and for economic assistance and necessary expenses for the Republic of Palau as provided for in sections 122, 221, 223, 232, and 233 of the Compact of Free Association, **[\$20,545,000] \$20,445,000**, to remain available until expended, as authorized by Public Law 99-239 and Public Law 99-658. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Assistance to the Marshall Islands	36	36	37
00.02 Assistance to the Federated States of Micronesia	71	71	73
00.03 Assistance to the Republic of Palau	23	19	14

INSULAR AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

COMPACT OF FREE ASSOCIATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
00.04 Federal services assistance	7	7	7
00.05 Program grant assistance	14	12	12
00.08 Enewetak support	1	1	1
00.10 Rongelap cleanup and resettlement	21		
00.13 Palau road construction	12	98	33
10.00 Total obligations	185	244	177
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	75	139	42
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	249	147	145
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	324	286	187
23.95 New obligations	-185	-244	-177
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	139	42	10
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	24	21	20
Permanent:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	225	126	125
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	249	147	145
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	12	15	86
73.10 New obligations	185	244	177
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-182	-173	-202
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	15	86	61
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	19	20	19
86.93 Outlays from current balances	22	2	1
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	141	126	125
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		25	56
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	182	173	202
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	249	147	145
90.00 Outlays	182	173	202

The peoples of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia approved Compacts of Free Association negotiated by the United States and their governments. The Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-239) constituted the necessary authorizing legislation to make annual payments to the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia. Payments began in fiscal year 1987 and will continue for fifteen years, totalling an estimated \$2.3 billion, to aid in the development of these sovereign nations. The Compact of Free Association with the Republic of Palau was implemented under the terms of Public Law 99-658 on October 1, 1994. This compact will provide annual benefits to the Republic totalling an estimated \$600 million over the fifteen-year period that began at the implementation date.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0415-0-1-808	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.2 Other services	35	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150	239	172
99.9 Total obligations	185	244	177

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Advance payments to Guam of estimated U.S. income tax collections	35	42	42
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections	46	47	44
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	81	89	86
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	81	89	86
23.95 New obligations	-81	-89	-86
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	81	89	86
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	81	89	86
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-81	-89	-86
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	81	89	86
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	81	89	86
90.00 Outlays	81	89	86

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	81	89	86
Outlays	81	89	86
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			12
Outlays			12
Total:			
Budget Authority	81	89	98
Outlays	81	89	98

Public Law 95-348 requires that certain revenues collected by the U.S. Treasury involving Guam and the Virgin Islands (income taxes withheld and excise taxes) be paid prior to the start of the fiscal year of collection. The 1999 request is for the 2000 advanced payment.

PAYMENTS TO THE UNITED STATES TERRITORIES, FISCAL ASSISTANCE

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0418-4-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Advance payments to the Virgin Islands of estimated U.S. excise tax collections			12
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			12
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)			12
23.95 New obligations			-12
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)			12
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations			12
73.20 Total outlays (gross)			-12
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority			12
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			12

90.00	Outlays	12
-------	---------------	----

The Budget assumes inclusion of the full amount of the excise taxes collected on rum produced in the Virgin Islands. The Administration will propose legislation to eliminate the limitation on the amount in current law.

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[\$35,443,000]** \$37,304,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	35	35	37
09.00 Reimbursable program	2	2	2
10.00 Total obligations	37	37	39
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	37	37	39
23.95 New obligations	-37	-37	-39
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00 Appropriation	35	35	37
Permanent:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2	2	2
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	37	37	39
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2
73.10 New obligations	37	37	39
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-37	-37	-39
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	2	2	2
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	34	33	35
86.93 Outlays from current balances	1	2	2
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	2	2	2
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	37	37	39
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	35	35	37
90.00 Outlays	35	35	37

The Office of the Solicitor provides legal advice and counsel to the Secretary, the Secretariat, and all constituent bureaus and offices of the Department of the Interior. All attorneys employed in the Department for the purposes of providing legal services, except the Justices of American Samoa and the attorneys in the Office of Congressional and Legislative Affairs, Office of Inspector General, and the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor. The Office is comprised of the headquarters staff, located in Washington, DC, and 18 regional and field offices.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	23	23	24
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5

23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	4	4
25.2	Other services	4	3	4
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	35	35	37
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2	2	2
99.9	Total obligations	37	37	39

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0107-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	339	328	334
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	20	26	26

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General, **[\$24,500,000]** \$25,684,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	24	25	26
01.01 Reimbursable program	1	1	1
10.00 Total obligations	25	26	27
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	24	25	26
23.95 New obligations	-25	-26	-27
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
40.00 Appropriation	24	25	26
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	3	5
73.10 New obligations	25	26	27
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-24	-24	-26
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance: Uninvested	3	5	6
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new current authority	22	24	25
86.93 Outlays from current balances	2	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	24	24	26
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	24	25	26
90.00 Outlays	24	24	26

Public Law 95-452 established the Office of Inspector General. The mission of the office includes auditing and investigating departmental activities, providing leadership and recommending policies to promote economy and efficiency, preventing and detecting fraud and abuse, and keeping the Secretary informed of problems and deficiencies in departmental programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	16	18
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2

OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued
General and special funds—Continued
OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	2	1
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	24	25	26
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	25	26	27

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0104-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	252	270	270

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[FEDERAL TRUST PROGRAMS] OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL TRUSTEE FOR AMERICAN INDIANS

For operation of trust programs for Indians by direct expenditure, contracts, cooperative agreements, compacts, and grants, [\$33,907,000] \$42,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That funds for trust management improvements may be transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs: *Provided further*, That funds made available to Tribes and Tribal organizations through contracts or grants obligated during fiscal year [1998] 1999, as authorized by the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), shall remain available until expended by the contractor or grantee: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the statute of limitations shall not commence to run on any claim, including any claim in litigation pending on the date of the enactment of this Act, concerning losses to or mismanagement of trust funds, until the affected tribe or individual Indian has been furnished with an accounting of such funds from which the beneficiary can determine whether there has been a loss. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Executive direction	2	2	2
00.02 Program operations, support, and improvements	21	40	45
10.00 Total obligations	23	42	47

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested		13	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	34	34	42
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	47	47
23.95 New obligations	-23	-42	-47
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	13	5	

New budget authority (gross), detail:

40.00 Appropriation	32	34	42
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	2		
43.00 Appropriation (total)	34	34	42
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	34	34	42

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	6	7	12

73.10 New obligations	23	42	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-20	-37	-46
73.45 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-2		
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:			
Uninvested	7	12	13

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new current authority	16	24	29
86.93 Outlays from current balances	4	13	17
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	20	37	46

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	34	34	42
90.00 Outlays	20	37	46

Executive direction.—This activity supports the Office of Special Trustee for American Indians, the Trustee's advisory board, and other Tribal representative groups. Under the American Indian Trust Fund Management Reform Act of 1994, the Special Trustee for American Indians is charged with general oversight for Indian trust reform efforts departmentwide. Additionally, in 1996, at the direction of the Congress, direct responsibilities and authorities for Indian Trust Fund Management were transferred to the Special Trustee from the Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs.

Program operations, support, and improvements.—This activity supports the management and investment of approximately \$3 billion held in trust for Tribes and individual Indians. Resources support the implementation of trust management reform efforts and the accurate collection, investment, disbursement, and provision of timely financial information to Indian Tribes and individual Indian monies (IIM) account holders.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	9	11	11
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	2
11.9 Total personnel compensation	10	12	13
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	8	5
25.2 Other services	2	12	18
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	4	5	3
31.0 Equipment	1	1	2
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	22	41	46
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	1	1
99.9 Total obligations	23	42	47

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0120-0-1-306	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	245	310	340

PAYMENT TO TRIBE, LOWER BRULE SIOUX TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-2310-0-1-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		39	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		39	
23.95 New obligations		-39	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.00 Appropriation		39	

Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	39	
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-39	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	39	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	39	
90.00	Outlays	39	

This permanent appropriation represents the FY 1998 payment of \$39,300,000 required by Public Law 105-132. Funds are transferred from the account to Miscellaneous Trust Account—Tribal Trust Funds and interest earned from the invested principal is available for payment to the Tribe for educational, health care, recreational, and other projects. The Act requires that an amount equal to 25 percent of the receipts from the deposits to the Treasury of the United States for the preceding fiscal year from the power program of the Pick-Sloan Missouri River basin program, administered by the Western Area Power Administration, be deposited into the Lower Brule Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund. Total deposits are capped at \$39,300,000.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year	1	
Receipts:			
02.02	Receipts	23	23
04.00	Total: Balances and collections	24	23
Appropriation:			
05.01	Appropriation	-24	-23
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9922-0-2-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.2)	1	10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Uninvested	209	244
U.S. Securities:			
21.41	Par value	65	52
21.42	Unrealized discounts	-1	-1
21.99	Total unobligated balance, start of year	273	295
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	24	23
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	297	318
23.95	New obligations	-1	-10
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Uninvested	244	245
U.S. Securities:			
24.41	Par value	52	72
24.42	Unrealized discounts	-1	
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	295	317
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.25	Appropriation (special fund, indefinite)	24	23
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	1	10
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-1	-10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority	1	10
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	24	23

90.00	Outlays	1	10
-------	---------	---	----

This consolidated display presents the activities associated with the following accounts:

Cochiti Wetfields Solution.—In FY 1994, the Army Corps of Engineers transferred \$4,449,100 pursuant to PL. 102-358 and the settlement agreement between the Cochiti Tribe, Corps, and Department of Interior. This is a sinking fund with a life expectancy of 50 to 100 years. Funds are used to pay for operation and maintenance, repair, and replacement of the ongoing drainage system for the Cochiti Pueblo. Funds will be invested and principal and interest may be used. It is estimated that it will cost the Tribe approximately \$50,000 per year to operate and maintain the drainage system. The \$282,000 represents the estimated interest earnings on the fund.

Tribal Economic Recovery Fund.—This fund is authorized by the Three Affiliated Tribes and Standing Rock Sioux Tribe Equitable Compensation Act of 1992 (*Public Law 102-575*) and holds funds which have been appropriated pursuant to the Act.

Beginning in FY 1998, interest earned on the principal of this fund is available for both Tribes for economic development, education, and social services programs.

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8366-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
02.01	Cooperative Fund (Papago), Interior, Interest on investments	2	1
Appropriation:			
05.01	Cooperative fund (papago)	-2	-1
07.99	Total balance, end of year		

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-8366-0-7-452	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. Securities:			
21.41	Securities: Par value	28	28
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	2	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	30	29
23.95	New obligations	-2	-5
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Uninvested	1	
24.41	U.S. Securities: Par value	28	24
24.99	Total unobligated balance, end of year	29	24
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	2	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10	New obligations	2	5
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2	-5
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	2	5
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	2	1
90.00	Outlays	2	5

This Cooperative Fund, established by section 313 of the Southern Arizona Water Rights Settlement Act (96 Stat.

COOPERATIVE FUND (PAPAGO)—Continued

1274–1285), provides a source of funds for the Secretary of the Interior to carry out the obligations of the Secretary under sections 303, 304, and 305 of the Act. Only interest accruing to the fund may be expended.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Balance, start of year:			
01.99 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
02.01 NCIWRS-TF- Federal payments to the trust fund	15	6	
02.02 NCIWRS-TF- Interest on investments	2	1	1
02.03 Indian tribal funds, awards	110	75	60
02.04 Earnings on investments, Indian Tribal funds, Interior	17	14	14
02.05 Indian tribal funds, interest, other	118	118	122
02.06 Indian tribal funds, fines, penalties, and forfeitures	1	1	1
02.07 Indian tribal funds, other proprietary receipts from the public	190	148	150
02.13 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe infrastructure development trust fund, transfers from general fund	28		
02.14 Crow Creek Sioux Tribe infrastructure development trust fund, interest	1	2	1
02.99 Total receipts	482	365	349
Appropriation:			
05.01 Miscellaneous trust funds	-482	-365	-349
07.99 Total balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-9973-0-7-999	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	332	365	350
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Uninvested	1,581	1,641	1,640
U.S. Securities:			
21.41 Par value	303	394	394
21.42 Unrealized discounts		-1	
21.99 Total unobligated balance, start of year	1,884	2,034	2,034
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	482	365	349
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2,366	2,399	2,384
23.95 New obligations	-332	-365	-350
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Uninvested	1,641	1,640	1,640
U.S. Securities:			
24.41 Par value	394	394	394
24.42 Unrealized discounts	-1		
24.99 Total unobligated balance, end of year	2,034	2,034	2,034
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	482	365	349
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 New obligations	332	365	350
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-332	-366	-350
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new permanent authority	332	361	346
86.98 Outlays from permanent balances		5	4
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	332	366	350
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	482	365	349
90.00 Outlays	332	366	350

This consolidated display presents the activities associated with the following accounts:

Tribal Trust Funds.—Tribal funds are deposited into a consolidated account in the U.S. Treasury pursuant to: (1) gen-

eral or specific acts of Congress and (2) Federal management of Tribal real properties, the titles to which are held in trust for the Tribes by the United States. There are approximately 330 Tribes with approximately 1,500 accounts, which total approximately \$2.5 billion held in the trust fund. These funds are available to the respective Tribal groups for various purposes, under various acts of Congress, and are subject to the provisions of Tribal constitutions, bylaws, charters, and resolutions of the various Tribes, bands, or groups.

Funds Contributed for the Advancement of the Indian Race.—This program accounts for any contributions, donations, gifts, etc., which are to be used for the benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

Bequest of George C. Edgeter.—This program consists of a bequest, the principal of which is invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes, and the interest is to be used for the benefit of American Indians (82 Stat. 171), as specified by the donors wishes.

Navajo Rehabilitation Trust Fund.—Funds deposited into this account shall be used to improve the economic, social, and educational conditions of Navajo families and communities affected by the relocation activities.

Northern Cheyenne Indian Reserved Water Rights Settlement Trust Fund.—Funds transferred provide for the establishment of a \$21.5 million trust fund for the Northern Cheyenne Indian Tribe. These funds may be used by the Tribe to make \$11.5 million available to the state of Montana as a loan to assist in financing Tongue River Dam project costs; land and natural resources administration, planning, and development; land acquisition; and any other purpose determined by the Tribe.

In addition, this fund holds \$31.5 million for the enlargement and repair of the Tongue River Dam project.

The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund.—The Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund Act of 1996 (*Public Law 104-223, 110 Stat. 3026*) establishes a Crow Creek Sioux Tribe Infrastructure Development Trust Fund. In FY 1997, \$27,500,000 was deposited into the Fund. The interest earned from the invested principal is available for payment to the Tribe for Tribal educational, health care, recreational, and other projects.

NATIONAL INDIAN GAMING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For necessary expenses of the National Indian Gaming Commission, pursuant to Public Law 100-497, \$1,000,000.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	1	1	
09.01 Reimbursable program	4	6	8
10.00 Total obligations	5	7	8
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Uninvested	3	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4	5	8
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	7	8
23.95 New obligations	-5	-7	-8
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Uninvested	2		

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Current:			
40.00	Appropriation (general fund)	1	1
Permanent:			
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	3	4
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	4	5
Change in unpaid obligations:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	6	8
73.10	New obligations	5	7
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2	-5
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year: Obligated balance:		
	Uninvested	8	10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new current authority	1	1
86.97	Outlays from new permanent authority		4
86.98	Outlays from permanent balances	1	
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	2	5
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00	Federal sources		
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-3	-4
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-3	-4
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	1	1
90.00	Outlays	-1	1

The Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (Public Law 100-497) established the National Indian Gaming Commission as an independent agency within the Department of the Interior. The Commission will have a regulatory role over gaming conducted on Indian lands. Operating costs of the Commission will be financed in 1999, through annual assessments of gaming operations regulated by the Commission.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	1	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	4	6	8
99.9 Total obligations	5	7	8

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-0118-0-1-806	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	13	
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	22	67	100

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	1997 actual	1998 est.	1999 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
14-149300 Interest received from Outer Continental Shelf escrow account	6	560	590
14-181100 Rent and bonuses from land leases for resource exploration and extraction	15	11	11
14-182000 Rent and bonuses on Outer Continental Shelf lands	212	425	157
14-202000 Royalties on Outer Continental Shelf lands	3,460	3,011	3,204
14-203200 Hard Rock Mining Holding Fee, NRD	1		
14-203900 Royalties on natural resources, not otherwise classified	168	148	152

14-222900 Sale of timber, wildlife and other natural land products, not otherwise classified	78	66	66
14-241910 Fees and other charges for program services	2	2	2
14-248400 Receipts from grazing fees, Federal share, Interior	5	5	5
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	3,947	4,228	4,187

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primary State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to "Wildland Fire Management" shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under

regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901–5902 and D.C. Code 4–204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

[SEC. 107. In fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, for those years in which the recreation fee demonstration program authorized in Public Law 104–134 is in effect, the fee collection support authority provided in 16 U.S.C. 4601–6(i)(1)(B) applies only to parks not included in the fee demonstration program, and that the amount retained under this authority to cover fee collection costs will not exceed those costs at the non-demonstration parks, or 15 percent of all fees collected at non-demonstration parks in a fiscal year whichever is less. Fee collection costs for parks included in the fee demonstration program will be covered by the fees retained at those parks.]

SEC. [108] 107. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore leasing and related activities placed under restriction in the President's moratorium statement of June 26, 1990, in the areas of northern, central, and southern California; the North Atlantic; Washington and Oregon; and the eastern Gulf of Mexico south of 26 degrees north latitude and east of 86 degrees west longitude.

SEC. [109] 108. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior for the conduct of offshore oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing, and related activities, on lands within the North Aleutian Basin planning area.

SEC. [110] 109. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior to conduct offshore oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing and related activities in the eastern Gulf of Mexico planning area for any lands located outside Sale 181, as identified in the final Outer Continental Shelf 5-Year Oil and Gas Leasing Program, 1997–2002.

SEC. [111] 110. No funds provided in this title may be expended by the Department of the Interior to conduct oil and natural gas preleasing, leasing and related activities in the Mid-Atlantic and South Atlantic planning areas.

SEC. [112] 111. Advance payments made under this title to Indian tribes, tribal organizations, and tribal consortia pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) or the Tribally Controlled Schools Act of 1988 (25 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.) may be invested by the Indian tribe, tribal organization, or consortium before such funds are expended for the purposes of the grant, compact, or annual funding agreement so long as such funds are—(1) invested by the Indian tribe, tribal organization, or consortium only in obligations of the United States, or in obligations or securities that are guaranteed or insured by the United States, or mutual (or other) funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and which only invest in obligations of the United States or securities that are guaranteed or insured by the United States; or

(2) deposited only into accounts that are insured by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, or are fully collateralized to ensure protection of the Funds, even in the event of a bank failure.

SEC. [113] 112. (a) Employees of Helium Operations, Bureau of Land Management, entitled to severance pay under 5 U.S.C. 5595, may apply for, and the Secretary of the Interior may pay, the total amount of the severance pay to the employee in a lump sum. Employees paid severance pay in a lump sum and subsequently reemployed by the Federal Government shall be subject to the repayment provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5595(i)(2) and (3), except that any repayment shall be made to the Helium Fund.

(b) Helium Operations employees who elect to continue health benefits after separation shall be liable for not more than the required employee contribution under 5 U.S.C. 8905a(d)(1)(A). The Helium Fund shall pay for 18 months the remaining portion of required contributions.

(c) The Secretary of the Interior may provide for training to assist Helium Operations employees in the transition to other Federal or private sector jobs during the facility shut-down and disposition process and for up to 12 months following separation from Federal em-

ployment, including retraining and relocation incentives on the same terms and conditions as authorized for employees of the Department of Defense in section 348 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995.

(d) For purposes of the annual leave restoration provisions of 5 U.S.C. 6304(d)(1)(B), the cessation of helium production and sales, and other related Helium Program activities shall be deemed to create an exigency of public business under, and annual leave that is lost during leave years 1997 through 2001 because of, 5 U.S.C. 6304 (regardless of whether such leave was scheduled in advance) shall be restored to the employee and shall be credited and available in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 6304(d)(2). Annual leave so restored and remaining unused upon the transfer of a Helium Program employee to a position of the executive branch outside of the Helium Program shall be liquidated by payment to the employee of a lump sum from the Helium Fund for such leave.

(e) Benefits under this section shall be paid from the Helium Fund in accordance with section 4(c)(4) of the Helium Privatization Act of 1996. Funds may be made available to Helium Program employees who are or will be separated before October 1, 2002 because of the cessation of helium production and sales and other related activities. Retraining benefits, including retraining and relocation incentives, may be paid for retraining commencing on or before September 30, 2002.

[SEC. 114. None of the funds in this or previous appropriations Acts may be used to establish a new regional office in the United States Fish and Wildlife Service without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.]

[SEC. 115. (a) CONVEYANCE REQUIREMENT.—Within 90 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to the State of West Virginia without reimbursement, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the property described in subsection (b), for sole use by the Wildlife Resources Section of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, as part of the State of West Virginia fish culture program.

(b) PROPERTY DESCRIBED.—The property referred to in subsection (a) is the property known as the Bowden National Fish Hatchery, located on old United States Route 33, Randolph County, West Virginia, consisting of 44 acres (more or less), and all improvements and related personal property under the control of the Secretary that is located on that property, including buildings, structures, equipment, and all easements, leases, and water rights relating to that property.

(c) USE AND REVERSIONARY INTEREST.—The property conveyed to the State of West Virginia pursuant to this section shall be used and operated solely by the Wildlife Resources Section of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources for the purposes of fishery resources management and fisheries-related activities, and if it is used for any other purposes or by any other party other than the use authorized under subsection (a), all right, title, and interest in and to all property conveyed under this section shall revert to the United States. The State of West Virginia shall ensure that the property reverting to the United States is in substantially the same or better condition as at the time of transfer.]

[SEC. 116. Section 115 of Public Law 103–332 is amended by inserting after the word “title” the following: “or provided from other Federal agencies through reimbursable or other agreements pursuant to the Economy Act”.]

[SEC. 117. The third proviso under the heading “Compact of Free Association” of Public Law 100–446 is amended by striking “\$2,000,000” and inserting “\$2,500,000” and by adding at the end of the proviso the following: “and commencing on October 1, 1998 and every year thereafter, this dollar amount shall be changed to reflect any fluctuation occurring during the previous twelve (12) months in the Consumer Price Index, as determined by the Secretary of Labor”.]

[SEC. 118. Any funds made available in this Act or any other Act for tribal priority allocations (hereafter in this section “TPA”) in excess of the funds expended for TPA in fiscal year 1997 (adjusted for fixed costs, internal transfers pursuant to other law, and proposed increases to formula-driven programs not included in tribes’ TPA base) shall only be available for distribution—

(1) to each tribe to the extent necessary to provide that tribe the minimum level of funding recommended by the Joint-Tribal/BIA/DOI Task Force on Reorganization of the Bureau of Indian Affairs Report of 1994 (hereafter “the 1994 Report”) not to exceed \$160,000 per tribe; and

(2) to the extent funds remain, such funds will be allocated according to the recommendations of a task force comprised of 2 designated Federal officials and 2 tribal representatives from each BIA area. These representatives shall be selected by the Secretary after considering a list of names of tribal leaders nominated and elected by the tribes in each area. The list of nominees shall be provided to the Secretary by October 31, 1997. If the tribes in an area fail to submit a list of nominees to the Secretary by October 31, 1997, the Secretary shall select representatives after consulting with the BIA. In determining the allocation of remaining funds, the Task Force shall consider the recommendations and principles contained in the 1994 Report. If the Task Force cannot agree on a distribution by January 31, 1998, the Secretary shall distribute the remaining funds based on the recommendations of a majority of Task Force members no later than February 28, 1998. If a majority recommendation cannot be reached, the Secretary in exercising his discretion shall distribute the remaining funds considering the recommendations of the Task Force members.】

【SEC. 119. Section 116 of the Omnibus Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (Public Law 104-208; 110 Stat. 3009-201) is amended—

(1) by striking “Miners Hospital Grant” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “Miners Hospital Grants”;

(2) by striking “(February 20, 1929, 45 Stat. 1252)” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “(July 16, 1894, 28 Stat. 110 and February 20, 1929, 45 Stat. 1252)”; and

(3) by striking “(July 26, 1894, 28 Stat. 110)” each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof “(July 16, 1894, 28 Stat. 110).”】

【SEC. 120. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, 90 days after enactment of this section there is hereby vested in the United States all right, title and interest in and to, and the right of immediate possession of, all patented mining claims and valid unpatented mining claims (including any unpatented claim whose validity is in dispute, so long as such validity is later established in accordance with applicable agency procedures) in the area known as the Kantishna Mining District within Denali National Park and Preserve, for which all current owners (or the bankruptcy trustee as provided hereafter) of each such claim (for unpatented claims, ownership as identified in recordations under the mining laws and regulations) consent to such vesting in writing to the Secretary of the Interior within said 90-day period: *Provided*, That in the case of a mining claim in the Kantishna Mining District that is involved in a bankruptcy proceeding, where the bankruptcy trustee is a holder of an interest in such mining claim, such consent may only be provided and will be deemed timely for purposes of this section if the trustee applies within said 90-day period to the bankruptcy court or any other appropriate court for authority to sell the entire mining claim and to consent to the vesting of title to such claim in the United States pursuant to this section, and that in such event title in the entire mining claim shall vest in the United States 10 days after entry of an unstayed, final order or judgment approving the trustee's application: *Provided further*, That the United States shall pay just compensation to the aforesaid owners of any valid claims to which title has vested in the United States pursuant to this section, determined as of the date of taking: *Provided further*, That payment shall be in the amount of a negotiated settlement of the value of such claim or the valuation of such claim awarded by judgment, and such payment, including any deposits in the registry of the court, shall be made solely from the permanent judgment appropriation established pursuant to section 1304 of title 31, United States Code, and shall include accrued interest on the amount of the agreed settlement value or the final judgment from the date of taking to the date of payment, calculated in accordance with section 258a of title 40, United States Code: *Provided further*, That the United States or a claim owner or bankruptcy trustee may initiate proceedings after said 90-day period, but no later than six years after the date of enactment of this section, seeking a determination of just compensation in the District Court for the District of Alaska pursuant to the Declaration of Taking Act, sections 258a-e of title 40, United States Code (except where inconsistent with this section), and joining all owners of the claim: *Provided further*, That when any such suit is instituted by the United States or the owner or bankruptcy trustee, the United States shall deposit as soon as possible in the registry of the court the estimated just compensation, in accordance with the procedures generally described in section 258a of title 40, United States Code, not otherwise inconsistent with this section: *Provided further*, That in establishing any estimate for deposit in the court registry (other than an estimate based on an agency approved ap-

praisal made prior to the date of enactment of this Act) the Secretary of the Interior shall permit the claim owner to present information to the Secretary on the value of the claim, including potential mineral value, and the Secretary shall consider such information and permit the claim owner to have a reasonable and sufficient opportunity to comment on such estimate: *Provided further*, That the estimated just compensation deposited in the court registry shall be paid forthwith to the aforesaid owners upon application to the court: *Provided further*, That any payment from the court registry to the aforesaid owners shall be deducted from any negotiated settlement or award by judgment: *Provided further*, That the United States may not request the court to withhold any payment from the court registry for environmental remediation with respect to such claim: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall not allow any unauthorized use of claims acquired pursuant to this section after the date title vests in the United States pursuant to this section, and the Secretary shall permit the orderly termination of all operations on the lands and the removal of equipment, facilities, and personal property by claim owners or bankruptcy trustee (as appropriate).】

【SEC. 121. Section 1034 of Public Law 104-333 (110 Stat. 4093, 4240) is amended by striking “at any time within 12 months of enactment of this Act” and inserting in lieu thereof “on or before October 1, 1998” and by inserting at the end of the section the following new sentence: “If such litigation is commenced, at the court trial, any party may introduce any relevant evidence bearing on the interpretation of the 1976 agreement.”】

【SEC. 122. (a) KODIAK LAND VALUATION.—Notwithstanding the Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) or any regulations implementing such Act, the fair market value for the initial computation of the payment to Kodiak Island Borough pursuant to such Act shall be based on the purchase price of the parcels acquired from Akhiok-Kaguyak, Incorporated, Koniag, Incorporated, and the Old Harbor Native Corporation for addition to the Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge.

(b) REAPPRAISALS.—The fair market value of the parcels described in subsection (a) shall be reappraised by the Alaska Region of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service under the Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s). Any such reappraisals shall be made in accordance with such Act and any other applicable law and regulation, and shall be effective for any payments made in fiscal year 1999.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The fair market value computation required under subsection (a) shall be effective as of the date of the acquisition of the parcels described in such subsection.】

【SEC. 123. ASSESSMENT OF FEES. (a) COMMISSION FUNDING.—Section 18(a) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2717(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking “class II gaming activity” and inserting “gaming operation that conducts a class II or class III gaming activity”; and

(2) in paragraph (2)—

(A) in subparagraph (A)(i), by striking “no less than 0.5 percent nor” and inserting “no”;

(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “\$1,500,000” and inserting “\$8,000,000”; and

(C) nothing in subsection (a) of this section shall apply to self-regulated tribes such as the Mississippi Band of Choctaw.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 19 of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2718) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by striking “such sums as may be necessary” and inserting “for fiscal year 1998, and for each fiscal year thereafter, an amount equal to the amount of funds derived from the assessments authorized by section 18(a) for the fiscal year immediately preceding the fiscal year involved.”; and

(2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following:

“(b) Notwithstanding section 18, there are authorized to be appropriated to fund the operation of the Commission, \$2,000,000 for fiscal year 1998, and \$2,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter. The amounts authorized to be appropriated in the preceding sentence shall be in addition to the amounts authorized to be appropriated under subsection (a).”】

【SEC. 124. (a) PRIORITY OF BONDS.—Section 3 of Public Law 94-392 (90 Stat. 1193, 1195) is amended—

(1) by striking “priority for payment” and inserting “a parity lien with every other issue of bonds or other obligations issued for payment”; and

(2) by striking “in the order of the date of issue”.

(b) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to obligations issued on or after the date of enactment of this section.

(c) SHORT TERM BORROWING.—Section 1 of Public Law 94-392 (90 Stat. 1193) is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end:

“(d) The legislature of the Government of the Virgin Islands may cause to be issued notes in anticipation of the collection of the taxes and revenues for the current fiscal year. Such notes shall mature and be paid within one year from the date they are issued. No extension of such notes shall be valid and no additional notes shall be issued under this section until all notes issued during a preceding year shall have been paid.”]

[SEC. 125. (a) In this section—

(1) the term “Huron Cemetery” means the lands that form the cemetery that is popularly known as the Huron Cemetery, located in Kansas City, Kansas, as described in subsection (b)(3); and

(2) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

(b)(1) The Secretary shall take such action as may be necessary to ensure that the lands comprising the Huron Cemetery (as described in paragraph (3)) are used only in accordance with this subsection.

(2) The lands of the Huron Cemetery shall be used only—

(A) for religious and cultural uses that are compatible with the use of the lands as a cemetery; and

(B) as a burial ground.

(3) The description of the lands of the Huron Cemetery is as follows:

The tract of land in the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ of sec. 10, T. 11 S., R. 25 E., of the sixth principal meridian, in Wyandotte County, Kansas (as surveyed and marked on the ground on August 15, 1888, by William Millor, Civil Engineer and Surveyor), described as follows:

“Commencing on the Northwest corner of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 10;

“Thence South 28 poles to the ‘true point of beginning’;

“Thence South 71 degrees East 10 poles and 18 links;

“Thence South 18 degrees and 30 minutes West 28 poles;

“Thence West 11 and one-half poles;

“Thence North 19 degrees 15 minutes East 31 poles and 15 feet to the ‘true point of beginning’, containing 2 acres or more.”]

[SEC. 126. ARKANSAS POST NATIONAL MEMORIAL.—(a) The boundaries of the Arkansas Post National Memorial are revised to include the approximately 360 acres of land generally depicted on the map entitled “Arkansas Post National Memorial, Osotouy Unit, Arkansas County, Arkansas” and dated June 1993. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in appropriate offices of the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire the lands and interests therein described in subsection (a) by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange: *Provided*, That such lands or interests therein may only be acquired with the consent of the owner thereof.]

[SEC. 127. For the sole purpose of accessing park or other authorized visitor services or facilities at, or originating from, the public dock area at Bartlett Cove, the National Park Service shall initiate a competitive process by which the National Park Service shall allow one entry per day for a passenger ferry into Bartlett Cove from Juneau: *Provided*, That any passenger ferry allowed entry pursuant to this Act shall be subject to speed, distance from coast lines, and other limitations imposed necessary to protect park resources: *Provided further*, That nothing in this Act shall be construed as constituting approval for entry into the waters of Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve beyond the immediate Bartlett Cove area as defined by a line extending northeastward from Point Carolus to the west to the southernmost point of Lester Island, absent required permits.]

[SEC. 128. Title I of Public Law 96-514 (94 Stat. 2957) is amended under the heading “Exploration of National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska” by striking “(8) each lease shall be issued” through the end of the first paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

“(8) each lease shall be issued for an initial period of ten years, and shall be extended for so long thereafter as oil or gas is produced from the lease in paying quantities, or as drilling or reworking operations, as approved by the Secretary, are conducted thereon; (9) for purposes of conservation of the natural resources of any oil or gas pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof, lessees thereof and their representatives are authorized to unite with each other, or jointly or separately with others, in collectively adopting

and operating under a unit agreement for such pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof (whether or not any other part of said oil or gas pool, field, or like area is already subject to any cooperative or unit plan of development or operation), whenever determined by the Secretary to be necessary or advisable in the public interest. Drilling, production, and well reworking operations performed in accordance with a unit agreement shall be deemed to be performed for the benefit of all leases that are subject in whole or in part to such unit agreement. When separate tracts cannot be independently developed and operated in conformity with an established well spacing or development program, any lease, or a portion thereof, may be pooled with other lands, whether or not owned by the United States, under a communitization or drilling agreement providing for an apportionment of production or royalties among the separate tracts of land comprising the drilling or spacing unit when determined by the Secretary of the Interior to be in the public interest, and operations or production pursuant to such an agreement shall be deemed to be operations or production as to each such lease committed thereto; (10) to encourage the greatest ultimate recovery of oil or gas or in the interest of conservation the Secretary is authorized to waive, suspend, or reduce the rental, or minimum royalty, or reduce the royalty on an entire leasehold, including on any lease operated pursuant to a unit agreement, whenever in his judgment the leases cannot be successfully operated under the terms provided therein. The Secretary is authorized to direct or assent to the suspension of operations and production on any lease or unit. In the event the Secretary, in the interest of conservation, shall direct or assent to the suspension of operations and production on any lease or unit, any payment of acreage rental or minimum royalty prescribed by such lease or unit likewise shall be suspended during the period of suspension of operations and production, and the term of such lease shall be extended by adding any such suspension period thereto; and (11) all receipts from sales, rentals, bonuses, and royalties on leases issued pursuant to this section shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That 50 percent thereof shall be paid by the Secretary of the Treasury semiannually, as soon thereafter as practicable after March 30 and September 30 each year, to the State of Alaska for: (A) planning; (B) construction, maintenance, and operation of essential public facilities; and (C) other necessary provisions of public service: *Provided further*, That in the allocation of such funds, the State shall give priority to use by subdivisions of the State most directly or severely impacted by development of oil and gas leased under this Act.”]

[SEC. 129. LIMITATIONS ON CERTAIN INDIAN GAMING OPERATIONS.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) CLASS III GAMING.—The term “class III gaming” has the meaning provided that term in section 4(8) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2703(8)).

(2) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term “Indian tribe” has the meaning provided that term in section 4(e) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450(e)).

(3) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Department of the Interior.

(4) TRIBAL-STATE COMPACT.—The term “Tribal-State compact” means a Tribal-State compact referred to in section 11(d) of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act (25 U.S.C. 2710(d)). (b) Class III Gaming Compacts.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) PROHIBITION.—During fiscal year 1998, the Secretary may not expend any funds made available under this Act to review or approve any initial Tribal-State compact for class III gaming entered into on or after the date of enactment of this Act. This provision shall not apply to any Tribal-State compact which has been approved by a State in accordance with State law and the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.

(B) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this paragraph may be construed to prohibit the review or approval by the Secretary of a renewal or revision of, or amendment to a Tribal-State compact that is not covered under subparagraph (A).

(2) TRIBAL-STATE COMPACTS.—During fiscal year 1998, notwithstanding any other provision of law, no Tribal-State compact for class III gaming shall be considered to have been approved by the Secretary by reason of the failure of the Secretary to approve or disapprove that compact. This provision shall not apply to any Tribal-State compact which has been approved by

a State in accordance with State law and the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act.]

[SEC. 130. SENSE OF THE SENATE CONCERNING INDIAN GAMING.—It is the sense of the Senate that the United States Department of Justice should vigorously enforce the provisions of the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act requiring an approved Tribal-State gaming compact prior to the initiation of class III gaming on Indian lands.]

[SEC. 131. No funds provided in this or any other Act may be expended for the promulgation of a proposed or final rule to amend or replace the National Indian Gaming Commission's definition regulations located at 25 CFR 502.7 and 502.8.]

[SEC. 132. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter the United States Fish and Wildlife Service may disburse to local entities impact funding pursuant to Refuge Revenue Sharing that is associated with Federal real property transferred to the United States Geological Survey from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.]

[SEC. 133. CONVEYANCE OF LAND TO LANDER COUNTY, NEVADA. (a) CONVEYANCE.—Not later than the date that is 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, shall convey to Lander County, Nevada, without consideration, all right, title, and interest of the United States, subject to all valid existing rights and to the rights-of-way described in subsection (b), in the property described as T. 32 N., R. 45 E., sec. 18, lots 3, 4, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, Mount Diablo Meridian.

(b) RIGHTS-OF-WAY.—The property conveyed under subsection (a) shall be subject to—

- (1) the right-of-way for Interstate 80;
- (2) the 33-foot wide right-of-way for access to the Indian cemetery included under Public Law 90-71 (81 Stat. 173); and
- (3) the following rights-of-way granted by the Secretary of the Interior:

NEV-010937 (powerline).
 NEV-066891 (powerline).
 NEV-35345 (powerline).
 N-7636 (powerline).
 N-56088 (powerline).
 N-57541 (fiber optic cable).
 N-55974 (powerline).

(c) REQUIREMENT.—The property described in this section shall be used for public purposes and should the property be sold or used for other than public purposes, the property shall revert to the United States.]

[SEC. 134. CONVEYANCE OF CERTAIN BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT LANDS IN CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA. (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

- (1) certain landowners who own property adjacent to land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the North Decatur Boulevard area of Las Vegas, Nevada, bordering on North Las Vegas, have been adversely affected by certain erroneous private land surveys that the landowners believed were accurate;
- (2) the landowners have occupied or improved their property in good faith reliance on the erroneous surveys of the properties;
- (3) the landowners believed that their entitlement to occupancy was finally adjudicated by a Judgment and Decree entered by the Eighth Judicial District Court of Nevada on October 26, 1989;
- (4) errors in the private surveys were discovered in connection with a dependent resurvey and section subdivision conducted by the Bureau of Land Management in 1990, which established accurate boundaries between certain federally owned properties and private properties; and
- (5) the Secretary has authority to sell, and it is appropriate that the Secretary should sell, based on an appraisal of the fair market value as of December 1, 1982, the properties described in section 2(b) to the adversely affected landowners.

(b) CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTIES.—

(1) PURCHASE OFFERS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the city of Las Vegas, Nevada, on behalf of the owners of real property located adjacent to the properties described in paragraph (2), may submit to the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the Bureau of Land Management (referred to in this Act as the "Secretary"), a written offer to purchase the properties.

(B) INFORMATION TO ACCOMPANY OFFER.—An offer under subparagraph (A) shall be accompanied by—

- (i) a description of each property offered to be purchased;

(ii) information relating to the claims of ownership of the property based on an erroneous land survey; and

(iii) such other information as the Secretary may require.

(2) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES.—The properties described in this paragraph, containing 37.36 acres, more or less, are—

(A) Government lots 22, 23, 26, and 27 in sec. 18, T. 19 S., R. 61 E., Mount Diablo Meridian;

(B) Government lots 20, 21, and 24 in sec. 19, T. 19 S., R. 61 E., Mount Diablo Meridian; and

(C) Those lands encroached upon in Government lot 1 in sec. 24, T. 19 S., R. 60 E., Mount Diablo Meridian, containing approximately 8 acres.

(3) CONVEYANCE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the condition stated in subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall convey subject to valid existing rights to the city of Las Vegas, Nevada, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the properties offered to be purchased under paragraph (1) on payment by the city of the fair market value of the properties, based on an appraisal of the fair market value as of December 1, 1982, approved by the Secretary.

(B) CONDITION.—Properties shall be conveyed under subparagraph (A) subject to the condition that the city convey the properties to the landowners who were adversely affected by reliance on erroneous surveys as described in subsection (a).]

[SEC. 135. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Interior is directed to accept full title to approximately 84 acres of land located in Prince Georges County, Maryland, adjacent to Oxon Cove Park, and bordered generally by the Potomac River, Interstate 295 and the Woodrow Wilson Bridge, and in exchange therefor shall convey to the Corrections Corporation of America all of the interest of the United States in approximately 42 acres of land located in Oxon Cove Park in the District of Columbia, and bordered generally by Oxon Cove, Interstate 295 and the District of Columbia Impound Lot.

(b) The Secretary shall not acquire any lands under this section if the Secretary determines that the lands or any portion thereof have become contaminated with hazardous substances (as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601)).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States shall have no responsibility or liability with respect to any hazardous wastes or other substances placed on any of the lands covered by this section after their transfer to any party, but nothing in this section shall be construed as either diminishing or increasing any responsibility or liability of the United States based on the condition of such lands on the date of their transfer to the ownership of another party: *Provided*, That the Corrections Corporation of America shall indemnify the United States for liabilities arising under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601) and the Resource Conservation Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.).

(d) The properties so exchanged shall be equal in fair market value or if they are not approximately equal, the Corrections Corporation of America shall equalize the values by the payment of cash to the Secretary and any such payments shall be deposited to credit of "Miscellaneous Trust Funds, National Park Service" and shall be available without further appropriation until expended for the acquisition of land within the National Park System. No equalization shall be required if the value of the property received by the Secretary is more than that transferred by the Secretary.

(e) Costs of conducting necessary land surveys, preparing the legal descriptions of the lands to be conveyed, appraisals, deeds, other necessary documents, and administrative costs shall be borne by the Corporation. The required appraisals shall be conducted in accordance with 43 CFR 2201.3-1, 2201.3-3, and 2201.3-4.

(f) Following any exchange authorized by this provision, the boundaries of the Park System of the Nation's Capital are hereby amended to reflect the property added to and deleted from that System.]

[SEC. 136. The National Park Service shall, within 30 days of enactment of this Act, begin negotiations with the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, to determine the compensation that shall be paid by the National Park Service, within funds appropriated to the National Park Service in this Act, or within unobligated balances of funds appropriated in prior appropriations Acts, to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, for facilities, equipment, and interests owned by the University that were destroyed by the Federal Government at the Stampede

Mine Site within the boundaries of Denali National Park and Preserve: *Provided*, That if the National Park Service and the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, fail to reach a negotiated settlement within 90 days of commencing negotiations, then the National Park Service shall submit a formal request to the Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals, Department of the Interior, for the purpose of entering into third-party mediation to be conducted in accordance with the Department of the Interior's final policy applicable to alternative dispute resolution: *Provided further*, That any payment made by the National Park Service to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, shall fully satisfy the claims of the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering; and that the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, shall convey to the Secretary of the Interior all property rights in such facilities, equipment and interests: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Army shall provide, at no cost, two six-by-six vehicles, in excellent operating condition, or equivalent equipment to the University of Alaska Fairbanks, School of Mineral Engineering, and shall construct a bridge across the Bull River to the Golden Zone Mine Site to allow ingress and egress for the activities conducted by the School of Mineral Engineering.】

SEC. 113. *In fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, the Secretary may accept donations and bequests of money, services, or other personal property for the management and enhancement of the Department's Natural Resources Library. The Secretary may hold, use, and administer such donations until expended and without further appropriation.*

SEC. 114. *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including but not limited to the Indian Self-Determination Act of 1975, as amended, no funds appropriated in this title shall be available for contract support costs or indirect costs associated with any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between an Indian tribe or tribal organization and any entity other than an agency of the Department of the Interior.*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

【SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation under this Act shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture for the leasing of oil and natural gas by noncompetitive bidding on publicly owned lands within the boundaries of the Shawnee National Forest, Illinois: *Provided*, That nothing herein is intended to inhibit or otherwise affect the sale, lease, or right to access to minerals owned by private individuals.】

SEC. 【303】 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 【304】 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 【305】 304. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

【SEC. 306. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless advance notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such committees.】

SEC. 【307】 305. (a) COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN ACT.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a–10c; popularly known as the “Buy American Act”).

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS; REQUIREMENT REGARDING NOTICE.—

(1) PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that

entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(2) NOTICE TO RECIPIENTS OF ASSISTANCE.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(c) PROHIBITION OF CONTRACTS WITH PERSONS FALSELY LABELING PRODUCTS AS MADE IN AMERICA.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 【308】 306. None of the funds in this Act may be used to plan, prepare, or offer for sale timber from trees classified as giant sequoia (*Sequoiadendron giganteum*) which are located on National Forest System or Bureau of Land Management lands in a manner different than such sales were conducted in fiscal year 1995.

【SEC. 309. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated or expended by the National Park Service to enter into or implement a concession contract which permits or requires the removal of the underground lunchroom at the Carlsbad Caverns National Park.】

【SEC. 310. Beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, where the actual costs of construction projects under self-determination contracts, compacts, or grants, pursuant to Public Laws 93–638, 103–413, or 100–297, are less than the estimated costs thereof, use of the resulting excess funds shall be determined by the appropriate Secretary after consultation with the tribes.】

【SEC. 311. Notwithstanding Public Law 103–413, quarterly payments of funds to tribes and tribal organizations under annual funding agreements pursuant to section 108 of Public Law 93–638, as amended, beginning in fiscal year 1998 and thereafter, may be made on the first business day following the first day of a fiscal quarter.】

【SEC. 312. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the AmeriCorps program, unless the relevant agencies of the Department of the Interior and/or Agriculture follow appropriate reprogramming guidelines: *Provided*, That if no funds are provided for the AmeriCorps program by the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998, then none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the AmeriCorps programs.】

【SEC. 313. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used: (1) to demolish the bridge between Jersey City, New Jersey, and Ellis Island; or (2) to prevent pedestrian use of such bridge, when it is made known to the Federal official having authority to obligate or expend such funds that such pedestrian use is consistent with generally accepted safety standards.】

SEC. 【314】 307. (a) LIMITATION OF FUNDS.—None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to accept or process applications for a patent for any mining or mill site claim located under the general mining laws.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The provisions of subsection (a) shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior determines that, for the claim concerned: (1) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before September 30, 1994; and (2) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims and sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, and 37) for placer claims, and section 2337 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 42) for mill site claims, as the case may be, were fully complied with by the applicant by that date.

(c) REPORT.—On September 30, 【1998】 1999, the Secretary of the Interior shall file with the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate a report on actions taken by the Department under the plan submitted pursuant to section 314(c) of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1997 (Public Law 104–208).

(d) MINERAL EXAMINATIONS.—In order to process patent applications in a timely and responsible manner, upon the request of

a patent applicant, the Secretary of the Interior shall allow the applicant to fund a qualified third-party contractor to be selected by the Bureau of Land Management to conduct a mineral examination of the mining claims or mill sites contained in a patent application as set forth in subsection (b). The Bureau of Land Management shall have the sole responsibility to choose and pay the third-party contractor in accordance with the standard procedures employed by the Bureau of Land Management in the retention of third-party contractors.

SEC. [315] 308. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for the purposes of acquiring lands in the counties of Gallia, Lawrence, Monroe, or Washington, Ohio, for the Wayne National Forest.

[SEC. 316. SUBSISTENCE HUNTING AND FISHING IN ALASKA. (a) MORATORIUM ON FEDERAL MANAGEMENT.—None of the funds made available to the Department of the Interior or the Department of Agriculture by this or any other Act hereafter enacted may be used prior to December 1, 1998 to issue or implement final regulations, rules, or policies pursuant to title VIII of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act to assert jurisdiction, management, or control over the navigable waters transferred to the State of Alaska pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act of 1953 or the Alaska Statehood Act of 1959.

(b) AMENDMENTS TO ALASKA NATIONAL INTEREST LANDS CONSERVATION ACT.—

(1) AMENDMENT OF ANILCA.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this subsection an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3101 et seq.).

(2) DEFINITIONS.—Section 102(2) (16 U.S.C. 3102(2)) is amended to read as follows:

“(2) The term ‘Federal land’ means lands the title to which is in the United States after December 2, 1980. ‘Federal land’ does not include lands the title to which is in the State, an Alaska Native corporation, or other private ownership.”.

(3) FINDINGS.—Section 801 (16 U.S.C. 3111) is amended—

(A) by inserting “(a)” immediately before “The Congress finds and declares”; and

(B) by inserting at the end the following new subsection:

“(b) The Congress finds and declares further that—

“(1) subsequent to the enactment of this Act in 1980, the subsistence law of the State of Alaska (AS 16.05) accomplished the goals of Congress and requirements of this Act in providing subsistence use opportunities for rural residents of Alaska, both Alaska Native and non-Alaska Native;

“(2) the Alaska subsistence law was challenged in Alaska courts, and the rural preference requirement in the law was found in 1989 by the Alaska Supreme Court in *McDowell v. State of Alaska* (785 P.2d 1, 1989) to violate the Alaska Constitution;

“(3) since that time, repeated attempts to restore the validity of the State law through an amendment to the Alaska Constitution have failed, and the people of Alaska have not been given the opportunity to vote on such an amendment;

“(4) in accordance with title VIII of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior is required to manage fish and wildlife for subsistence uses on all public lands in Alaska because of the failure of State law to provide a rural preference;

“(5) the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals determined in 1995 in *State of Alaska v. Babbitt* (73 F.3d 698) that the subsistence priority required on public lands under section 804 of this Act applies to navigable waters in which the United States has reserved water rights as identified by the Secretary of the Interior;

“(6) management of fish and wildlife resources by State governments has proven successful in all 50 States, including Alaska, and the State of Alaska should have the opportunity to continue to manage such resources on all lands, including public lands, in Alaska in accordance with this Act, as amended; and

“(7) it is necessary to amend portions of this Act to restore the original intent of Congress to protect and provide for the continued opportunity for subsistence uses on public lands for Alaska Native and non-Alaska Native rural residents through the management of the State of Alaska.”.

(4) TITLE VIII DEFINITIONS.—Section 803 (16 U.S.C. 3113) is amended—

(A) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (1);

(B) by striking the period and inserting a semicolon at the end of paragraph (2); and

(C) by inserting at the end the following new paragraphs:

“(3) ‘customary and traditional uses’ means the noncommercial, long-term, and consistent taking of, use of, or reliance upon fish and wildlife in a specific area and the patterns and practices of taking or use of that fish and wildlife that have been established over a reasonable period of time, taking into consideration the availability of the fish and wildlife;

“(4) ‘customary trade’ means, except for money sales of furs and furbearers, the limited noncommercial exchange for money of fish and wildlife or their parts in minimal quantities; and

“(5) ‘rural Alaska resident’ means a resident of a rural community or area. A ‘rural community or area’ means a community or area substantially dependent on fish and wildlife for nutritional and other subsistence uses.”.

(5) PREFERENCE FOR SUBSISTENCE USES.—Section 804 (16 U.S.C. 3114) is amended—

(A) by inserting “(a)” immediately before the first sentence; and

(B) by inserting at the end the following new subsection:

“(b) The priority granted by this section is for a reasonable opportunity to take fish and wildlife. For the purposes of this subsection, the term ‘reasonable opportunity’ means an opportunity, consistent with customary and traditional uses (as defined in section 803(3)), to participate in a subsistence hunt or fishery with a reasonable expectation of success, and does not mean a guarantee that fish and wildlife will be taken.”.

(6) LOCAL AND REGIONAL PARTICIPATION.—Section 805 (16 U.S.C. 3115) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a) by striking “one year after the date of enactment of this Act.”; and

(B) by amending subsection (d) to read as follows:

“(d)(1) Upon certification by the Secretary that the State has enacted and implemented laws of general applicability which are consistent with, and which provide for the definition, preference, and participation specified in sections 803, 804, and 805, the Secretary shall not implement subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section, and the State may immediately assume management for the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands for subsistence uses pursuant to this title. Upon assumption of such management by the State, the Secretary shall not implement subsections (a), (b), and (c) of this section unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such laws have been repealed, modified, or implemented in a way that is inconsistent with, or does not provide for, the definition, preference, and participation specified in sections 803, 804, and 805, or that the State has failed to cure any such inconsistency after such determination. The State laws shall otherwise supercede such sections insofar as such sections govern State responsibility pursuant to this title for the taking of fish and wildlife on the public lands for subsistence uses. The Secretary may bring a judicial action to enforce this subsection.

“(2)(A) Laws establishing a system of local advisory committees and regional advisory councils consistent with section 805 shall provide that the State rulemaking authority shall consider the advice and recommendations of the regional councils concerning the taking of fish and wildlife populations on public lands within their respective regions for subsistence uses. The regional councils may present recommendations, and the evidence upon which such recommendations are based, to the State rulemaking authority during the course of the administrative proceedings of such authority. The State rulemaking authority may choose not to follow any recommendation which it determines is not supported by substantial evidence presented during the course of its administrative proceedings, violates recognized principles of fish and wildlife conservation or would be detrimental to the satisfaction of rural subsistence needs. If a recommendation is not adopted by the State rulemaking authority, such authority shall set forth the factual basis and the reasons for its decision.

“(B) The members of each regional advisory council established under this subsection shall be appointed by the Governor of Alaska. Each council shall have ten members, four of whom shall be selected from nominees who reside in the region submitted by tribal councils in the region, and six of whom shall be selected from nominees submitted by local governments and local advisory committees. Three of these six shall be subsistence users who reside in the subsistence resource region and three shall be sport or commercial users who may be residents of any subsistence resource region. Regional council

members shall have staggered terms of three years in length, with no limit on the number of terms a member may serve. A quorum shall be a majority of the members of the council.”

(7) JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT.—Section 807 (16 U.S.C. 3117) is amended by inserting the following as subsection (b):

“(b) State agency actions may be declared invalid by the court only if they are arbitrary, capricious, or an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law. When reviewing any action within the specialized knowledge of a State agency, the court shall give the decision of the State agency the same deference it would give the same decision of a comparable Federal agency.”

(8) REGULATIONS.—Section 814 (16 U.S.C. 3124) is amended—

(A) by inserting “, and the State at any time the State has complied with section 805(d)” after “Secretary”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new sentence: “During any time that the State has complied with section 805(d), the Secretary shall not make or enforce regulations implementing section 805(a), (b), or (c).”

(9) LIMITATIONS, SAVINGS CLAUSES.—Section 815 (16 U.S.C. 3125) is amended—

(A) by striking “or” at the end of paragraph (3);

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon and “or”; and

(C) by inserting at the end the following new paragraph:

“(5) prohibiting the Secretary or the State from entering into co-management agreements with Alaska Native organizations or other local or regional entities when such organization or entity is managing fish and wildlife on public lands in Alaska for subsistence uses.”

(c) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—No provision of this section, amendment made by this section, or exercise of authority pursuant to this section may be construed to validate, invalidate, or in any way affect—

(1) any assertion that an Alaska Native organization (including a federally recognized tribe, traditional Alaska Native council, or Alaska Native council organized pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1934 (25 U.S.C. 461 et seq.), as amended) has or does not have governmental authority over lands (including management of, or regulation of the taking of, fish and wildlife) or persons within the boundaries of the State of Alaska;

(2) any assertion that Indian country, as defined in section 1151 of title 18, United States Code, exists or does not exist within the boundaries of the State of Alaska;

(3) any assertion that the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 3101 et seq.) is or is not Indian law; or

(4) the authority of the Secretary of the Interior under section 1314(c) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3202(c)).

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Unless and until laws are adopted in the State of Alaska which provide for the definition, preference, and participation specified in sections 803, 804, and 805 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3111 et seq.), the amendments made by subsection (b) of this section shall be effective only for the purposes of determining whether the State’s laws provide for such definition, preference, and participation. The Secretary shall certify before December 1, 1998 if such laws have been adopted in the State of Alaska. Subsection (b) shall be repealed on such date if such laws have not been adopted.]

[SEC. 317. Section 909(b)(2) of division II, title IX of Public Law 104–333 is amended by striking the following: “For technical assistance pursuant to section 908, not more than \$50,000 annually.”]

[SEC. 318. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to fund the activities of the western director and special assistant to the Secretary within the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture that exceeds the funding provided for these activities from this Act during fiscal year 1997.]

SEC. [319] 309. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for fiscal year [1998] 1999 the Secretaries of Agriculture and the Interior are authorized to limit competition for watershed restoration project contracts as part of the “Jobs in the Woods” component of the President’s Forest Plan for the Pacific Northwest to individuals and entities in historically timber-dependent areas in the States of Washington, Oregon, and northern California that have been affected by reduced timber harvesting on Federal lands.

[SEC. 320. (a) Section 101(c) of Public Law 104–134 is amended as follows: Under the heading “TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS” amend section 315(c)(1) by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B) and inserting:

“(A) Eighty percent to a special account in the Treasury for use without further appropriation, by the agency which administers the site, to remain available for expenditure in accordance with paragraph (2)(A).

“(B) Twenty percent to a special account in the Treasury for use without further appropriation, by the agency which administers the site, to remain available for expenditure in accordance with paragraph (2)(B).”

(b) Subparagraph (C) of section 315(c)(1) is amended by inserting “and the National Park Service” after “the Fish and Wildlife Service”.]

[SEC. 321. None of the funds collected under the Recreational Fee Demonstration program may be used to plan, design, or construct a visitor center or any other permanent structure without prior approval of the House and the Senate Committees on Appropriations if the estimated total cost of the facility exceeds \$500,000.]

[SEC. 322. Section 303(d)(1) of Public Law 96–451 (16 U.S.C. 1606a(d)(1)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon the following: “and other forest stand improvement activities to enhance forest health and reduce hazardous fuel loads of forest stands in the National Forest System”.]

[SEC. 323. (a) Prior to the completion of any decision document or the making of any decision related to the final Environmental Impact Statements (hereinafter “final EISs”) associated with the Interior Columbia Basin Ecosystem Project (hereinafter the “Project”), the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a report that shall include:

(1) a detailed description of any and all land and resource management planning and policy or project decisions to be made, by type and by the level of official responsible, and the procedures for such decisions to be undertaken, by the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Fish and Wildlife Service pursuant to the National Forest Management Act, Federal Land Policy and Management Act, Endangered Species Act, National Environmental Policy Act and any other applicable law in order to authorize and implement actions affecting the environment on Federal lands within the jurisdiction of either Secretary in the Project area that are consistent with the final EISs;

(2) a detailed estimation of the time and cost (for all participating Federal agencies) to accomplish each decision described in paragraph (1), from the date of initiation of preparations for, to the date of publication or announcement of, the decision, including a detailed statement of the source of funds for each such decision and any reprogramming in fiscal year 1998;

(3) estimated production of goods and services from each unit of the Federal lands for the first 5 years during the course of the decision making described in paragraph (1) beginning with the date of publication of the applicable final EIS; and

(4) if the requirements described in paragraphs (1) through (3) cannot be accomplished within the appropriations provided in this Act, adjusted only for inflation, in subsequent fiscal years and without any reprogramming of such appropriations, provide a detailed description of the decision making process that will be used to establish priorities in accordance with such appropriations.

(b) Using all research information available from the area encompassed by the Project, the Secretaries, to the extent practicable, shall analyze the economic and social conditions, and culture and customs, of the communities at the sub-basin level within the Project area and the impacts the alternatives in the draft EISs will have on those communities. This analysis shall be published on a schedule that will allow a reasonable period of time for public comment thereon prior to the close of the comment periods on the draft EISs. The analysis, together with the response of the Secretaries to the public comment, shall be incorporated in the final EISs and, subject to subsection (a), subsequent decisions related thereto.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as altering or affecting in any manner any provision of applicable land or resource management plans, PACFISH, INFISH, Eastside screens, and other policies adopted by the Forest Service or Bureau of Land Management prior to the date of enactment of this Act to protect wildlife, watershed, riparian, and other resources of the Federal lands.]

[SEC. 324. Notwithstanding section 904(b) of Public Law 104–333, hereafter, the Heritage Area established under section 904 of title IX of division II of Public Law 104–333 shall include any portion of a city, town, or village within an area specified in section 904(b)(2) of that Act only to the extent that the government of the city, town, or village, in a resolution of the governing board or council, agrees

to be included and submits the resolution to the Secretary of the Interior and the management entities for the Heritage Area and to the extent such resolution is not subsequently revoked in the same manner.]

[SEC. 325. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as provided in this section, the Aleutian/Pribilof Islands Association, Inc., Bristol Bay Area Health Corporation, Chugachmiut, Copper River Native Association, Kodiak Area Native Area Association, Maniilaq Association, Metlakatla Indian Community, Arctic Slope Native Association, Ltd., Norton Sound Health Corporation, Southcentral Foundation, Southeast Alaska Regional Health Consortium, Tanana Chiefs Conference, Inc., and Yukon-Kuskokwim Health Corporation (hereinafter "regional health entities"), without further resolutions from the Regional Corporations, Village Corporations, Indian Reorganization Act Councils, tribes and/or villages which they represent are authorized to form a consortium (hereinafter "the Consortium") to enter into contracts, compacts, or funding agreements under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, to provide all statewide health services provided by the Indian Health Service of the Department of Health and Human Services through the Alaska Native Medical Center and the Alaska Area Office. Each specified "regional health entity" shall maintain that status for purposes of participating in the Consortium only so long as it operates a regional health program for the Indian Health Service under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended.

(b) The Consortium shall be governed by a 15-member Board of Directors, which shall be composed of one representative of each regional health entity listed in subsection (a) above, and two additional persons who shall represent Indian tribes, as defined in 25 U.S.C. 450b(e), and sub-regional tribal organizations which operate health programs not affiliated with the regional health entities listed above and Indian tribes not receiving health services from any tribal, regional or sub-regional health provider. Each member of the Board of Directors shall be entitled to cast one vote. Decisions of the Board of Directors shall be made by consensus whenever possible, and by majority vote in the event that no consensus can be reached. The Board of Directors shall establish at its first meeting its rules of procedure, which shall be published and made available to all members.

(c) The statewide health services (including any programs, functions, services and activities provided as part of such services) of the Alaska Native Medical Center and the Alaska Area Office may only be provided by the Consortium. Statewide health services for purposes of this section shall consist of all programs, functions, services, and activities provided by or through the Alaska Native Medical Center and the Alaska Area Office, not under contract or other funding agreement with any other tribe or tribal organization as of October 1, 1997, except as provided in subsection (d) below. All statewide health services provided by the Consortium under this section shall be provided pursuant to contracts or funding agreements entered into by the Consortium under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, and for such purpose the Consortium shall be deemed to have mature contract status as defined in section 4(h) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b(h)).

(d) Cook Inlet Region, Inc., through Southcentral Foundation (or any successor health care entity designated by Cook Inlet Region, Inc.) pursuant to Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, is hereby authorized to enter into contracts or funding agreements under such Public Law for all services provided at or through the Alaska Native Primary Care Center or other satellite clinics in Anchorage or the Matanuska-Susitna Valley without submission of any further authorizing resolutions from any other Alaska Native Region, village corporation, Indian Reorganization Act council, or tribe, no matter where located. Services provided under this paragraph shall, at a minimum, maintain the level of statewide and Anchorage Service Unit services provided at the Alaska Native Primary Care Center as of October 1, 1997, including necessary related services performed at the Alaska Native Medical Center. In addition, Cook Inlet Region, Inc., through Southcentral Foundation, or any lawfully designated health care entity of Cook Inlet Region, Inc., shall contract or enter into a funding agreement under Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), as amended, for all primary care services provided by the Alaska Native Medical Center, including, but not limited to, family medicine, primary care internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics and gynecology, physical therapy, psychiatry, emergency services, public health nursing, health education, optometry, dentistry, audiology, social services, pharmacy, radiology, labora-

tory and biomedical, and the administrative support for these programs, functions, services and activities. Cook Inlet Region, Inc., through Southcentral Foundation, or any lawfully designated health care entity of Cook Inlet Region, Inc., may provide additional health care services at the Alaska Native Medical Center if such use and services are provided pursuant to an agreement with the Consortium. All services covered by this subsection shall be provided on a non-discriminatory basis without regard to residency within the Municipality of Anchorage.]

[SEC. 326. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, after September 30, 1997 the Indian Health Service may not disburse funds for the provision of health care services pursuant to Public Law 93-638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.), with any Alaska Native village or Alaska Native village corporation that is located within the area served by an Alaska Native regional health entity.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the disbursement of funds to any Alaska Native village or Alaska Native village corporation under any contract or compact entered into prior to August 27, 1997, or to prohibit the renewal of any such agreement.

(c) The General Accounting Office shall conduct a study of the impact of contracting and compacting by the Indian Health Service under Public Law 93-638 with Alaska Native villages and Alaska Native village corporations for the provision of health care services by Alaska Native regional corporation health care entities. The General Accounting Office shall submit the results of that study to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives by June 1, 1998.

(d) Section 1004 of the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-324; 110 Stat. 3956) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by striking "for use as a health or social services facility" and inserting "for sale or use other than for a facility for the provision of health programs funded by the Indian Health Service (not including any such programs operated by Ketchikan Indian Corporation prior to 1993)"; and

(2) by striking subsection (c).]

[SEC. 327. None of the funds made available by this Act may be used to require any person to vacate real property where a term is expiring under a use and occupancy reservation in Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore until such time as the National Park Service (NPS) indicates to the appropriate congressional committees and the holders of these reservations that it has sufficient funds to remove the residence on that property within 90 days of that residence being vacated. The NPS will provide at least 90 days notice to the holders of expired reservations to allow them time to leave the residence. The NPS will charge fair market value rental rates while any occupancy continues beyond an expired reservation. Reservation holders who stay beyond the expiration date will also be required to pay for appraisals to determine current fair market value rental rates, any rehabilitation needed to ensure suitability for occupancy, appropriate insurance, and all continuing utility costs.]

[SEC. 327A. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act or any other Act providing appropriations for the Department of the Interior, the Forest Service or the Smithsonian Institution may be used to submit nominations for the designation of Biosphere Reserves pursuant to the Man and Biosphere program administered by the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.

(b) The provisions of this section shall be repealed upon enactment of subsequent legislation specifically authorizing United States participation in the Man and Biosphere program.]

[SEC. 328. None of the funds made available in this or any other Act for any fiscal year may be used to designate, or to post any sign designating, any portion of Canaveral National Seashore in Brevard County, Florida, as a clothing-optional area or as an area in which public nudity is permitted, if such designation would be contrary to county ordinance.]

SEC. [329] 310. Of the funds provided to the National Endowment for the Arts:

[(1) The Chairperson shall only award a grant to an individual if such grant is awarded to such individual for a literature fellowship, National Heritage Fellowship, or American Jazz Masters Fellowship.]

[(2)] (1) The Chairperson shall establish procedures to ensure that no funding provided through a grant, except a grant made to a State or local arts agency, or regional group, may be used to make a grant to any other organization or individual to conduct activity independent of the direct grant recipient. Nothing in this

subsection shall prohibit payments made in exchange for goods and services.

[(3)] (2) No grant shall be used for seasonal support to a group, unless the application is specific to the contents of the season, including identified programs and/or projects.

SEC. [330] 311. The National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities are authorized to solicit, accept, receive, and invest in the name of the United States, gifts, bequests, or devises of money and other property or services and to use such in furtherance of the functions of the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities. Any proceeds from such gifts, bequests, or devises, after acceptance by the National Endowment for the Arts or the National Endowment for the Humanities, shall be paid by the donor or the representative of the donor to the Chairman. The Chairman shall enter the proceeds in a special interest-bearing account to the credit of the appropriate Endowment for the purposes specified in each case.

[SEC. 331. In fiscal years 1998 through 2002, the Secretaries of the Interior and Agriculture may make reciprocal delegations of their respective authorities, duties and responsibilities in support of joint pilot programs to promote customer service and efficiency in the management of public lands and national forests: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall alter, expand or limit the existing applicability of any public law or regulation to lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management or the Forest Service.]

[SEC. 332. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to fund new revisions of national forest land management plans until new final or interim final rules for forest land management planning are published in the Federal Register. Those national forests which are currently in a revision process, having formally published a Notice of Intent to revise prior to October 1, 1997, or having been court-ordered to revise, are exempt from this section and may utilize funds in this Act and proceed to complete the forest plan revision in accordance with current forest planning regulations.]

SEC. [333] 312. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended or obligated to complete and issue the five-year program under the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act.

[SEC. 334. (a) WATERSHED RESTORATION AND ENHANCEMENT AGREEMENTS.—For fiscal year 1998, appropriations for the Forest Service may be used by the Secretary of Agriculture for the purpose of entering into cooperative agreements with willing State and local governments, private and nonprofit entities and landowners for protection, restoration and enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat, and other resources on public or private land or both that benefit these resources within the watershed.

(b) DIRECT AND INDIRECT WATERSHED AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary of Agriculture may enter into a watershed restoration and enhancement agreement—

(1) directly with a willing private landowner; or

(2) indirectly through an agreement with a State, local or tribal government or other public entity, educational institution, or private nonprofit organization. (c) Terms and Conditions.—In order for the Secretary to enter into a watershed restoration and enhancement agreement—

(1) the agreement shall—

(A) include such terms and conditions mutually agreed to by the Secretary and the landowner;

(B) improve the viability of and otherwise benefit the fish, wildlife, and other resources on national forests lands within the watershed;

(C) authorize the provision of technical assistance by the Secretary in the planning of management activities that will further the purposes of the agreement;

(D) provide for the sharing of costs of implementing the agreement among the Federal Government, the landowner(s), and other entities, as mutually agreed on by the affected interests; and

(E) ensure that any expenditure by the Secretary pursuant to the agreement is determined by the Secretary to be in the public interest; and

(2) the Secretary may require such other terms and conditions as are necessary to protect the public investment on non-Federal lands, provided such terms and conditions are mutually agreed to by the Secretary and other landowners, State and local governments or both.]

[SEC. 335. The joint resolution entitled “Joint Resolution to establish a commission to formulate plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt”, approved August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), is amended—

(1) in the first section by inserting before the last sentence the following: “The Commission shall submit a final report to the President and Congress prior to termination.”;

(2) by redesignating section 4 as section 5; and

(3) by inserting after section 3 the following:

“TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION

“Sec. 4. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall terminate on the earlier of—

“(1) December 31, 1997; or

“(2) the date that the Commission reports to the President and the Congress that the Commission’s work is complete.

“(b) COMMISSION FUNDS.—

“(1) DESIGNATION.—Before the termination of the Commission, the Commission shall designate a nonprofit organization to collect, manage, and expend Commission funds after its termination.

“(2) TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Before termination the Commission shall transfer all Commission funds to the entity designated under paragraph (1).

“(3) AMOUNTS COLLECTED AFTER TERMINATION.—The entity designated under paragraph (1) shall have the right to collect any amounts accruing to the Commission after the Commission’s termination, including amounts—

“(A) given to the Commission as a gift or bequest; or

“(B) raised from the sale of coins issued under the United States Commemorative Coin Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 4005; 31 U.S.C. 5112 note).

“(4) USES OF FUNDS.—The Commission may specify uses for any funds made available under this section to the entity designated under paragraph (1), including—

“(A) to provide for the support, maintenance, and repair of the Memorial; and

“(B) to interpret and educate the public about the Memorial.

“(5) NEGOTIATION AND CONTRACT.—The Commission may negotiate and contract with a nonprofit organization before designating the organization under paragraph (1).”.]

[SEC. 336. To facilitate priority land exchanges through which the United States will receive land within the White Salmon Wild and Scenic River boundaries and within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, the Secretary of Agriculture may, until September 30, 2000, accept title to such lands deemed appropriate by the Secretary within the States of Oregon and Washington, regardless of the State in which the transferred lands are located, following existing exchange authorities.]

[SEC. 337. The boundary of the Wenatchee National Forest in Chelan County, Washington, is hereby adjusted to exclude section 1 of Township 23 North, Range 19 East, Willamette Meridian.]

[SEC. 338. None of the funds provided in this Act can be used for any activities associated with the Center of Excellence for Sustainable Development unless a budget request has been submitted and approved by the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.]

[SEC. 339. (a) No funds provided in this or any other Act may be expended to develop a rulemaking proposal to amend or replace the Bureau of Land Management regulations found at 43 CFR 3809 or to prepare a draft environmental impact statement on such proposal, until the Secretary of the Interior certifies to the Committees on Energy and Natural Resources and Appropriations of the Senate and the Committees on Resources and Appropriations of the House of Representatives that the Department of the Interior has consulted with the Governor, or his/ her representative, from each State that contains public lands open to location under the General Mining Laws.

(b) The Secretary shall not publish proposed regulations to amend or replace the Bureau of Land Management regulations found at 43 CFR 3809 prior to November 15, 1998, and shall not finalize such regulations prior to 90 days after such publication.]

[SEC. 340. (a) The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized and directed to negotiate with Skamania County for the exchange of lands or interests in lands constituting the Wind River Nursery Site within the Gifford Pinchot National Forest, Washington.

(b) In return for the Nursery Site properties, Skamania County is authorized and directed to negotiate with the Forest Service the conveyance of approximately 120 acres of high biodiversity, special

management lands located near Table Mountain within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, title to which must be acceptable to the Secretary of Agriculture.

(c) Before this exchange can occur, it must be of equal value and the Secretary and the Skamania County Board of Commissioners must agree on the exact parcels of land to be included in the exchange. An agreement signed by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Skamania County Board of Commissioners describing the properties involved and a certification that the exchange is of equal value must be completed no later than September 30, 1999.

(d) During this two-year negotiating period, the Wind River Nursery property shall not be conveyed to another party. The Forest Service shall maintain the site in a tenantable condition.

(e) Except as provided herein, the exchange shall be for equal value in accordance with land exchange authorities applicable to the National Forest System.

(f) The Secretary is directed to equalize values by not only cash and exchange of lands, easements, reservations, and other interests in lands, but also by full value credit for such services as Skamania County provides to the Gifford Pinchot and Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area and as the Secretary and Skamania County deem appropriate. The Secretary may accept services in lieu of cash when the Secretary can discern cash value for the services and when the Secretary determines such services would provide direct benefits to lands and resources and users of such lands and resources under the jurisdiction of the Secretary.

(g) Any cash equalization which Skamania County elects to make may be made up to 50 percent of the fair market value of the Federal property, and such cash equalization may be made in installments over a period not to exceed 25 years. Payments received as partial consideration shall be deposited into the fund in the Treasury established under the Act of December 4, 1967, commonly known as the Sisk Act, and shall be available for expenditure as provided in the Act except that the Secretary may not use those funds to purchase lands within Skamania County.

(h) In defining the Federal estate to be conveyed, the Secretary may require such additional terms and conditions as deemed necessary in connection with assuring equal value and public interest considerations in this exchange including, but not limited to, continued research use of the Wind River Experimental Forest and protection of natural, cultural, and historic resources, existing administrative sites, and a scenic corridor for the Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail.

(i) This authorization is predicated on Skamania County's Board of Commissioners commitment to give foremost consideration to preservation of the overall integrity of the site and conservation of the educational and research potential of the site, including providing for access to and assurance of the continued administration and operation of forestry research on the adjacent Thornton Munger Research Natural Area.

(j) The Secretary is further directed to cooperate with Skamania County to address applicable Federal and State environmental laws.

(k) Notwithstanding the processes involved with the National Environmental Policy Act and the State Environmental Policy Act, should the Secretary of Agriculture and the Skamania County Board of Commissioners fail to reach an agreement on an equal value exchange defined under the terms of this legislation by September 30, 1999, the Wind River Nursery Site shall remain under Forest Service ownership and be maintained by the Forest Service in a tenantable condition.】

【SEC. 341. The National Wildlife Refuge in Jasper and Marion Counties, Iowa, authorized in Public Law 101-302 shall be referred to in any law, regulation, document or record of the United States in which such project is referred to, as the Neal Smith National Wildlife Refuge.】

【SEC. 342. None of the funds in this or any other Act shall be expended by the Department of the Interior, the Forest Service or any other Federal agency, for the introduction of the grizzly bear population in the Selway-Bitterroot area of Idaho and adjacent Montana, or for consultations under section 7(b)(2) of the Endangered Species Act for Federal actions affecting grizzly bear within the Selway-Bitterroot area of Idaho, except that, funds may be used by the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service, or any other Federal agency for the purposes of receiving public comment on the draft Environmental Impact Statement dated July 1997 and issuing a Record of Decision, and for conducting a habitat-based population viability analysis.】

【SEC. 343. The Secretary of Agriculture shall hereafter phase in, over a 3-year period in equal annual installments, that portion of the fee increase for a recreation residence special use permit holder which is more than 100 percent of the previous year's fee: *Provided*, That no recreation residence fee may be increased any sooner than one year from the time the permittee has been notified by the Forest Service of the results of an appraisal which has been conducted for the purpose of establishing such fees: *Provided further*, That no increases in recreation residence fees on the Sawtooth National Forest will be implemented prior to January 1, 1999.】

【SEC. 344. It is the sense of the Senate that—

(1) preserving Civil War battlefields should be an integral part of preserving our Nation's history; and

(2) Congress should give special priority to the preservation of Civil War battlefields by making funds available for the purchase of threatened and endangered Civil War battlefield sites.】

SEC. 【345】 313. It is the sense of the Senate that, inasmuch as there is disagreement as to what extent, if any, Federal funding for the arts is appropriate, and what modifications to the mechanism for such funding may be necessary; and further, inasmuch as there is a role for the private sector to supplement the Federal, State, and local partnership in support of the arts, hearings should be conducted and legislation addressing these issues should be brought before the full Senate for debate and passage during this Congress.

SEC. 【346】 314. (a) In providing services or awarding financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 from funds appropriated under this Act, the Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing services or awarding financial assistance for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that serve underserved populations.

(b) In this section:

(1) The term "underserved population" means a population of individuals who have historically been outside the purview of arts and humanities programs due to factors such as a high incidence of income below the poverty line or to geographic isolation.

(2) The term "poverty line" means the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget, and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2))) applicable to a family of the size involved.

(c) In providing services and awarding financial assistance under the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965 with funds appropriated by this Act, the Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts shall ensure that priority is given to providing services or awarding financial assistance for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that will encourage public knowledge, education, understanding, and appreciation of the arts.

【(d) With funds appropriated by this Act to carry out section 5 of the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act of 1965—

(1) the Chairperson shall establish a grant category for projects, productions, workshops, or programs that are of national impact or availability or are able to tour several States;

(2) the Chairperson shall not make grants exceeding 15 percent, in the aggregate, of such funds to any single State, excluding grants made under the authority of paragraph (1); and

(3) the Chairperson shall report to the Congress annually and by State, on grants awarded by the Chairperson in each grant category under section 5 of such Act.】

【(e) Section 6(b) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(b)) is amended to read as follows:

"(b) APPOINTMENT AND COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL.—(1) The Council shall be composed of members as follows:

"(A) The Chairperson of the National Endowment for the Arts, who shall be the chairperson of the Council.

"(B) Members of Congress appointed for a 2-year term beginning on January 1 of each odd-numbered year as follows:

"(i) Two Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

"(ii) One Member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

"(iii) One Senator appointed by the Majority Leader of the Senate.

"(iv) One Senator appointed by the Minority Leader of the Senate. Members of the Council appointed under this subparagraph shall serve ex officio and shall be nonvoting members of the Council.

“TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION—Continued

“(C) 14 members appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, who shall be selected—

“(i) from among private citizens of the United States who—

“(I) are widely recognized for their broad knowledge of, or expertise in, or for their profound interest in the arts; and

“(II) have established records of distinguished service, or achieved eminence, in the arts;

“(ii) so as to include practicing artists, civic cultural leaders, members of the museum profession, and others who are professionally engaged in the arts; and

“(iii) so as collectively to provide an appropriate distribution of membership among major art fields and interested citizens groups.

In making such appointments, the President shall give due regard to equitable representation of women, minorities, and individuals with disabilities who are involved in the arts and shall make such appointments so as to represent equitably all geographical areas in the United States.

“(2) TRANSITION TO THE NEW COUNCIL COMPOSITION.—

“(A) Notwithstanding subsection (b)(1)(B), members first appointed pursuant to such subsection shall be appointed not later than December 31, 1997. Notwithstanding such subsection, such members shall be appointed to serve until December 31, 1998.

“(B) Members of the Council serving on the effective date of this subsection may continue to serve on the Council until their current terms expire and new members shall not be appointed under subsection (b)(1)(C) until the number of Presidentially appointed members is less than 14.”.]

(f) Section 6(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 955(c)) is amended—

(1) by inserting “appointed under subsection (b)(1)(C)” after “member” each place it appears; and

(2) in the second sentence by inserting “appointed under subsection (b)(1)(C)” after “members”.]

【SEC. 347. No timber sale in Region 10 shall be advertised which, when using domestic Alaska western red cedar selling values and manufacturing costs, fails to provide at least 60 percent of normal profit and risk of the appraised timber, except at the written request by a prospective bidder. Program accomplishments shall be based on volume sold. Should Region 10 sell, in fiscal year 1998, the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan which provides greater than 60 percent of normal profit and risk at the time of the sale advertisement, all of the western red cedar timber from those sales which is surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska, shall be made available to domestic processors in the contiguous 48 States at domestic rates. Should Region 10 sell, in fiscal year 1998, less than the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan meeting the 60 percent of the normal profit and risk standard at the time of advertisement, the volume of western red cedar available to domestic processors at domestic rates in the contiguous 48 States shall be that volume: (1) which is surplus to the needs of domestic processors in Alaska; and (2) is that percent of the surplus western red cedar volume determined by calculating the ratio of the total timber volume which has been sold on the Tongass to the annual average portion of the decadal allowable sale quantity called for in the current Tongass Land Management Plan. All additional western red cedar volume not sold to Alaska or contiguous 48 States domestic processors may be exported and sold at export rates at the election of the timber sale holder. All Alaska yellow cedar may be sold at export rates at the election of the timber sale holder.】

【SEC. 348. None of the funds in this Act may be used for planning, design or construction of improvements to Pennsylvania Avenue in front of the White House without the advance approval of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.】

【SEC. 349. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW GUIDELINES ON NATIONAL FORESTS IN ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO.—(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds made available under this or any other Act may be used for the purposes of executing any adjustments to annual operating plans, allotment management plans, or terms and conditions of existing grazing permits on National Forests in Arizona and New Mexico, which are or may be deemed necessary to achieve compliance with 1996 amendments to the applicable forest plans, until March 1, 1998, or such time as the Forest Service publishes a schedule for implementing proposed changes, whichever occurs first.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to preclude the expenditure of funds for the development of annual operating plans, allotment management plans, or in developing modifications to grazing permits in cooperation with the permittee.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to change authority or preclude the expenditure of funds pursuant to section 504 of the 1995 Rescissions Act (Public Law 104-19.)】

【SEC. 350. PAYMENTS FOR ENTITLEMENT LAND.—Section 6901(2)(A)(i) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting “(other than in Alaska)” after “city” the first place such term appears.】

【SEC. 351. Strike section 103(c)(7) of Public Law 104-333 and insert the following:

“(7) STAFF.—Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Trust is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation and duties and terminate the services of an executive director and such other officers and employees as it deems necessary without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, or other laws related to the appointment, compensation or termination of Federal employees.”.]

【TITLE IV—ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT AND RESTORATION FUND】

【SEC. 401. (a) FUND.—One half of the amounts awarded by the Supreme Court to the United States in the case of United States of America v. State of Alaska (117 S.Ct. 1888) shall be deposited in a fund in the Treasury of the United States to be known as the “Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund” (referred to in this section as the “Fund”).

(b) INVESTMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest amounts in the Fund in interest bearing obligations of the United States.

(2) ACQUISITION OF OBLIGATIONS.—For the purpose of investments under paragraph (1), obligations may be acquired—

(A) on original issue at the issue price; or

(B) by purchase of outstanding obligations at the market price.

(3) SALE OF OBLIGATIONS.—Any obligations acquired by the Fund may be sold by the Secretary of the Treasury at the market price.

(4) CREDITS TO FUND.—The interest earned from investments of the Fund shall be covered into and form a part of the Fund.

(c) TRANSFER AND AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS EARNED.—Each year, interest earned and covered into the Fund in the previous fiscal year shall be available for appropriation, to the extent provided in the subsequent appropriations Acts, as follows:

(1) 80 percent of such amounts shall be made available to be equally divided among the Directors of the National Park Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the Bureau of Land Management, and the Chief of the Forest Service for high priority deferred maintenance and modernization of facilities that directly enhance the experience of visitors, including natural, cultural, recreational, and historic resources protection projects in National Parks, National Wildlife Refuges, and the public lands respectively as provided in subsection (d) and for payment to the State of Louisiana and its lessees for oil and gas drainage in the West Delta field. The Secretary shall submit with the annual budget submission to Congress a list of high priority maintenance and modernization projects for congressional consideration.

(2) 20 percent of such amounts shall be made available to the Secretary of Commerce for the purpose of carrying out marine research activities in the North Pacific in accordance with subsection (e).

(d) PROJECTS.—A project referred to in subsection (c)(1) shall be consistent with the laws governing the National Park System, the National Wildlife Refuge System, the public lands and Forest Service lands and management plan for such unit.

(e) MARINE RESEARCH ACTIVITIES.—(1) Funds available under subsection (c)(2) shall be used by the Secretary of Commerce according to this subsection to provide grants to Federal, State, private or foreign organizations or individuals to conduct research activities on or relating to the fisheries or marine ecosystems in the north Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, and Arctic Ocean (including any lesser related bodies of water).

(2) Research priorities and grant requests shall be reviewed and recommended for Secretarial approval by a board to be known as the North Pacific Research Board (referred to in this subsection as the “Board”). The Board shall seek to avoid duplicating other research

activities, and shall place a priority on cooperative research efforts designed to address pressing fishery management or marine ecosystem information needs.

(3) The Board shall be comprised of the following representatives or their designees—

(A) the Secretary of Commerce, who shall be a co-chair of the Board;

(B) the Secretary of State;

(C) the Secretary of the Interior;

(D) the Commandant of the Coast Guard;

(E) the Director of the Office of Naval Research;

(F) the Alaska Commissioner of Fish and Game, who shall also be a co-chair of the Board;

(G) the Chairman of the North Pacific Fishery Management Council;

(H) the Chairman of the Arctic Research Commission;

(I) the Director of the Oil Spill Recovery Institute;

(J) the Director of the Alaska SeaLife Center; 2(K) five members nominated by the Governor of Alaska and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce, one of whom shall represent fishing interests, one of whom shall represent Alaska Natives, one of whom shall represent environmental interests, one of whom shall represent academia, and one of whom shall represent oil and gas interests;

(L) three members nominated by the Governor of Washington and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce; and

(M) one member nominated by the Governor of Oregon and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce.

The members of the Board shall be individuals knowledgeable by education, training, or experience regarding fisheries or marine ecosystems in the north Pacific Ocean, Bering Sea, or Arctic Ocean. Three nominations shall be submitted for each member to be appointed under subparagraphs (K), (L), and (M). Board members appointed under subparagraphs (K), (L), and (M) shall serve for three-year terms, and may be reappointed.

(4)(A) The Secretary of Commerce shall review and administer grants recommended by the Board. If the Secretary does not approve a grant recommended by the Board, the Secretary shall explain in writing the reasons for not approving such grant, and the amount recommended to be used for such grant shall be available only for other grants recommended by the Board.

(B) Grant recommendations and other decisions of the Board shall be by majority vote, with each member having one vote. The Board shall establish written criteria for the submission of grant requests through a competitive process and for deciding upon the award of grants. Grants shall be recommended by the Board on the basis of merit in accordance with the priorities established by the Board. The Secretary shall provide the Board such administrative and technical support as is necessary for the effective functioning of the Board. The Board shall be considered an advisory panel established under section 302(g) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.) for the purposes of section 302(i)(1) of such Act, and the other procedural matters applicable to advisory panels under section 302(i) of such Act shall apply to the Board to the extent practicable. Members of the Board may be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in performance of their duties for the Board. Not more than 5 percent of the funds provided to the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (1) may be used to provide support for the Board and administer grants under this subsection.

(f) SUNSET.—If amounts are not assumed by the concurrent budget resolution and appropriated from the Fund by December 15, 1998, the Fund shall terminate and the amounts in the Fund including the accrued interest shall be applied to reduce the Federal deficit. [Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.]

[TITLE V—PRIORITY LAND ACQUISITIONS, LAND EXCHANGES, AND MAINTENANCE]

[For priority land acquisitions, land exchange agreements, other activities consistent with the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended, and critical maintenance to be conducted by the Bureau of Land Management, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Park Service and the Forest Service, \$699,000,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund notwithstanding any other provision of law, to remain available until September 30, 2001, of which \$167,000,000 is available to the Secretary of Agriculture and \$532,000,000 is available to the Sec-

retary of the Interior: *Provided*, That of the funds made available to the Secretary of Agriculture, not to exceed \$65,000,000 may be used to acquire interests to protect and preserve Yellowstone National Park, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in sections 502 and 504 of this title, and \$12,000,000 may be used for the rehabilitation and maintenance of the Beartooth Highway pursuant to section 502 of this title: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available to the Secretary of the Interior, not to exceed \$250,000,000 may be used to acquire interests to protect and preserve the Headwaters Forest, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in sections 501 and 504 of this title, and \$10,000,000 may be used for a direct payment to Humboldt County, California pursuant to section 501 of this title: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture, after consultation with the heads of the Bureau of Land Management, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Park Service and the Forest Service, shall, in fiscal year 1998 and each of the succeeding three fiscal years, jointly submit to Congress a report listing the lands and interests in land that the Secretaries propose to acquire or exchange and the maintenance requirements they propose to address using funds provided under this heading for purposes other than the purposes of sections 501 and 502 of this title: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this title for purposes other than the purposes of sections 501 and 502 of this title shall be available until the House Committee on Appropriations and the Senate Committee on Appropriations approve, in writing, a list of projects to be undertaken with such funds: *Provided further*, That moneys provided in this title, when combined with moneys provided by other titles in this Act, shall, for the purposes of section 205(a) of H. Con. Res. 84 (105th Congress), be considered to provide \$700,000,000 in budget authority for fiscal year 1998 for Federal land acquisitions and to finalize priority land exchanges.]

[SEC. 501. HEADWATERS FOREST AND ELK RIVER PROPERTY ACQUISITION. (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to the terms and conditions of this section, up to \$250,000,000 from the Land and Water Conservation Fund is authorized to be appropriated to acquire lands referenced in the Agreement of September 28, 1996, which consist of approximately 4,500 acres commonly referred to as the "Headwaters Forest", approximately 1,125 acres referred to as the "Elk Head Forest", and approximately 9,600 acres referred to as the "Elk River Property", which are located in Humboldt County, California. This section is the sole authorization for the acquisition of such property, which is the subject of the Agreement dated September 28, 1996 between the United States of America (hereinafter "United States"), the State of California, MAXXAM, Inc., and the Pacific Lumber Company. Of the entire Elk River Property, the United States and the State of California are to retain approximately 1,845 acres and transfer the remaining approximately 7,755 acres of Elk River Property to the Pacific Lumber Company. The property to be acquired and retained by the United States and the State of California is that property that is the subject of the Agreement of September 28, 1996 as generally depicted on maps labeled as sheets 1 through 7 of Township 3 and 4 North, Ranges 1 East and 1 West, of the Humboldt Meridian, California, titled "Dependent Resurvey and Tract Survey", as approved by Lance J. Bishop, Chief Cadastral Surveyor—California, on August 29, 1997. Such maps shall be on file in the Office of the Chief Cadastral Surveyor, Bureau of Land Management, Sacramento, California. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to make such typographical and other corrections to this description as are mutually agreed upon by the parties to the Agreement of September 28, 1996. The land retained by the United States and the State of California (approximately 7,470 acres) shall hereafter be the "Headwaters Forest". Any funds appropriated by the Federal Government to acquire lands or interests in lands that enlarge the Headwaters Forest by more than five acres per each acquisition shall be subject to specific authorization enacted subsequent to this Act, except that such funds may be used pursuant to existing authorities to acquire such lands up to five acres per each acquisition or interests in lands that may be necessary for roadways to provide access to the Headwaters Forest.

(b) EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF AUTHORIZATION.—The authorization in subsection (a) expires March 1, 1999 and shall become effective only—

(1) when the State of California provides a \$130,000,000 contribution for the transaction;

(2) when the State of California approves a Sustained Yield Plan covering Pacific Lumber Company timber property;

(3) when the Pacific Lumber Company dismisses the following legal actions as evidenced by instruments in form and substance

satisfactory to each of the parties to such legal actions: Pacific Lumber Co. v. United States, No. 96-257L (Fed. Cls.) and Salmon Creek Corp. v. California Board of Forestry, No. 96-CS-1057 (Cal. Super. Ct.);

(4) when the incidental take permit under section 10(a) of the Endangered Species Act (based upon a multispecies Habitat Conservation Plan covering Pacific Lumber Company timber property, including applicable portions of the Elk River Property) is issued by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service;

(5) after an appraisal of all lands and interests therein to be acquired by the United States has been undertaken, such appraisal has been reviewed for a period not to exceed 30 days by the Comptroller General of the United States, and such appraisal has been provided to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate;

(6) after the Secretary of the Interior issues an opinion of value to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House and Senate for the land and property to be acquired by the Federal Government. Such opinion of value shall also include the total value of all compensation (including tax benefits) proposed to be provided for the acquisition;

(7) after an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Habitat Conservation Plan has been prepared and completed in accordance with the applicable provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; and

(8) when adequate provision has been made for public access to the property.

(c) ACQUISITION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount paid by the United States to acquire identified lands and interests in lands referred to in section 501(a) may differ from the value contained in the appraisal required by section 501(b)(5) if the Secretary of the Interior certifies, in writing, to Congress that such action is in the best interest of the United States.

(d) HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN.—

(1) APPLICABLE STANDARDS.—Within 60 days after the enactment of this section, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce shall report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives on the scientific and legal standards and criteria for threatened, endangered, and candidate species under the Endangered Species Act and any other species used to develop the habitat conservation plan (hereinafter "HCP") and the section 10(a) incidental take permit for the Pacific Lumber Company land.

(2) REPORT.—If the Pacific Lumber Company submits an application for an incidental take permit under section 10(a) of the Endangered Species Act for the transaction authorized by subsection (a), and the permit is not issued, then the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service shall set forth the substantive rationale or rationales for why the measures proposed by the applicant for such permit did not meet the issuance criteria for the species at issue. Such report shall be submitted to the Congress within 60 days of the decision not to issue such permit or by May 1, 1999, whichever is earlier.

(3) HCP STANDARDS.—If a section 10(a) permit for the Pacific Lumber Company HCP is issued, it shall be deemed to be unique to the circumstances associated with the acquisition authorized by this section and shall not establish a higher or lesser standard for any other multispecies HCPs than would otherwise be established under existing law.

(e) PAYMENT TO HUMBOLDT COUNTY.—Within 30 days of the acquisition of the Headwaters Forest, the Secretary of the Interior shall provide a \$10,000,000 direct payment to Humboldt County, California.

(f) PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES.—The Federal portion of the Headwaters Forest acquired pursuant to this section shall be entitlement land under section 6905 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(g) OUT-YEAR BUDGET LIMITATIONS.—The following funding limitations and parameters shall apply to the Headwaters Forest acquired under subsection (a)—

(1) At least 50 percent of the total funds for management of such lands above the annual level of \$100,000 shall (with the exception of law enforcement activities and emergency activities) be from non-Federal sources.

(2) Subject to appropriations, the authorized annual Federal funding for management of such land is \$300,000 (with the exception of law enforcement activities and emergency activities).

(3) The Secretary of the Interior or the Headwaters Forest Management Trust referenced in subsection (h) is authorized to accept and use donations of funds and personal property from the State of California, private individuals, and other nongovernmental entities for the purpose of management of the Headwaters Forest.

(h) HEADWATERS FOREST MANAGEMENT TRUST.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized, with the written concurrence of the Governor of the State of California, to establish a Headwaters Forest Management Trust ("Trust") for the management of the Headwaters Forest as follows:

(1) MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to vest management authority and responsibility in the Trust composed of a board of five trustees each appointed for terms of three years. Two trustees shall be appointed by the Governor of the State of California. Three trustees shall be appointed by the President of the United States. The first group of trustees shall be appointed within 60 days of exercising the authority under this subsection and the terms of the trustees shall begin on such day. The Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Resources of the State of California, and the Chairman of the Humboldt County Board of Supervisors shall be nonvoting, ex officio members of the board of trustees. The Secretary is authorized to make grants to the Trust for the management of the Headwaters Forest from amounts authorized and appropriated.

(2) OPERATIONS.—The Trust shall have the power to develop and implement the management plan for the Headwaters Forest.

(i) MANAGEMENT PLAN.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—A concise management plan for the Headwaters Forest shall be developed and periodically amended as necessary by the Secretary of the Interior in consultation with the State of California (and in the case that the authority provided in subsection (h) is exercised, the trustees shall develop and periodically amend the management plan), and shall meet the following requirements:

(A) Management goals for the plan shall be to conserve and study the land, fish, wildlife, and forests occurring on such land while providing public recreation opportunities and other management needs.

(B) Before a management structure and management plan are adopted for such land, the Secretary of the Interior or the board of trustees, as the case may be, shall submit a proposal for the structure and plan to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives. The proposed management plan shall not become effective until the passage of 90 days after its submission to the Committees.

(C) The Secretary of the Interior or the board of trustees, as the case may be, shall report annually to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations concerning the management of lands acquired under the authority of this section and activities undertaken on such lands.

(2) PLAN.—The management plan shall guide general management of the Headwaters Forest. Such plan shall address the following management issues—

(A) scientific research on forests, fish, wildlife, and other such activities that will be fostered and permitted on the Headwaters Forest;

(B) providing recreation opportunities on the Headwaters Forest;

(C) access to the Headwaters Forest;

(D) construction of minimal necessary facilities within the Headwaters Forest so as to maintain the ecological integrity of the Headwaters Forest;

(E) other management needs; and

(F) an annual budget for the management of the Headwaters Forest, which shall include a projected revenue schedule (such as fees for research and recreation) and projected expenses.

(3) COMPLIANCE.—The National Environmental Policy Act shall apply to the development and implementation of the management plan.

(j) COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT.—

(1) The Secretary of the Interior may enter into agreements with the State of California for the cooperative management of any

of the following: Headwaters Forest, Redwood National Park, and proximate State lands. The purpose of such agreements is to acquire from and provide to the State of California goods and services to be used by the Secretary and the State of California in cooperative management of lands if the Secretary determines that appropriations for that purpose are available and an agreement is in the best interests of the United States; and

(2) an assignment arranged by the Secretary under section 3372 of title 5, United States Code, of a Federal or State employee for work in any Federal or State of California lands, or an extension of such assignment, may be for any period of time determined by the Secretary or the State of California, as appropriate, to be mutually beneficial.]

[SEC. 502. PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK-ACQUISITION OF CROWN BUTTE MINING INTERESTS. (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to the terms and conditions of this section, up to \$65,000,000 from the Land and Water Conservation Fund is authorized to be appropriated to acquire identified lands and interests in lands referred to in the Agreement of August 12, 1996 to protect and preserve Yellowstone National Park.

(b) CONDITIONS OF ACQUISITION AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Agriculture may not acquire the District Property until:

(1) the parties to the Agreement have entered into and lodged with the United States District Court for the District of Montana a consent decree as required under the Agreement that requires, among other things, Crown Butte to perform response or restoration actions (or both) or pay for such actions in accordance with the Agreement;

(2) an appraisal of the District Property has been undertaken, such appraisal has been reviewed for a period not to exceed 30 days by the Comptroller General of the United States, and such appraisal has been provided to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations;

(3) after the Secretary of Agriculture issues an opinion of value to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations for the land and property to be acquired by the Federal Government; and

(4) the applicable requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act have been met.

(c) ACQUISITION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount paid by the United States to acquire identified lands and interests in lands referred to in the Agreement of August 12, 1996 to protect and preserve Yellowstone National Park may exceed the value contained in the appraisal required by section 502(b)(2) if the Secretary of Agriculture certifies, in writing, to Congress that such action is in the best interest of the United States.

(d) DEPOSIT IN ACCOUNT.—Immediately upon receipt of payments from the United States, Crown Butte shall deposit \$22,500,000 in an interest bearing account in a private, federally chartered financial institution that, in accordance with the Agreement, shall be—

- (1) acceptable to the Secretary of Agriculture; and
- (2) available to carry out response and restoration actions.

The balance of amounts remaining in such account after completion of response and restoration actions shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture for use in the New World Mining District for any environmentally beneficial purpose otherwise authorized by law.

(e) MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF BEARTOOTH HIGHWAY.—

(1) MAINTENANCE.—The Secretary of Agriculture shall, consistent with the funds provided herein, be responsible for—

(A) snow removal on the Beartooth Highway from milepost 0 in Yellowstone National Park, into and through Wyoming, to milepost 43.1 on the border between Wyoming and Montana; and

(B) pavement preservation, in conformance with a pavement preservation plan, on the Beartooth Highway from milepost 8.4 to milepost 24.5.

(2) REHABILITATION.—The Secretary of Agriculture shall be responsible for conducting rehabilitation and minor widening of the portion of the Beartooth Highway in Wyoming that runs from milepost 24.5 to milepost 43.1.

(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Agriculture—

(A) for snow removal and pavement preservation under paragraph (1), \$2,000,000; and

(B) for rehabilitation under paragraph (2), \$10,000,000.

(4) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Within 30 days of the acquisition of lands and interests in lands pursuant to this section, the funds authorized in subsection (e)(3) and appropriated herein for that purpose shall be made available to the Secretary of Agriculture.

(f) RESPONSE AND RESTORATION PLAN.—The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency and the Secretary of Agriculture shall approve or prepare a plan for response and restoration activities to be undertaken pursuant to the Agreement and a quarterly accounting of expenditures made pursuant to such plan. The plan and accountings shall be transmitted to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations.

(g) MAP.—The Secretary of Agriculture shall provide to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, a map depicting the acreage to be acquired pursuant to this section.

(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

(1) AGREEMENT.—The term "Agreement" means the agreement in principle, concerning the District Property, entered into on August 12, 1996 by Crown Butte Mines, Inc., Crown Butte Resources Ltd., Greater Yellowstone Coalition, Northwest Wyoming Resource Council, Sierra Club, Gallatin Wildlife Association, Wyoming Wildlife Federation, Montana Wildlife Federation, Wyoming Outdoor Council, Beartooth Alliance, and the United States of America, with such other changes mutually agreed to by the parties.

(2) BEARTOOTH HIGHWAY.—The term "Beartooth Highway" means the portion of United States Route 212 that runs from the northeast entrance of Yellowstone National Park near Silver Gate, Montana, into and through Wyoming to Red Lodge, Montana.

(3) CROWN BUTTE.—The term "Crown Butte" means Crown Butte Mines, Inc. and Crown Butte Resources Ltd., acting jointly.

(4) DISTRICT PROPERTY.—The term "District Property" means the portion of the real property interests specifically described as District Property in appendix B of the Agreement.

(5) NEW WORLD MINING DISTRICT.—The term "New World Mining District" means the New World Mining District as specifically described in appendix A of the Agreement.]

[SEC. 503. CONVEYANCE TO STATE OF MONTANA. (a) CONVEYANCE REQUIREMENT.—Not later than January 1, 2001, but not prior to 180 days after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey to the State of Montana, without consideration, all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to—

(1) \$10,000,000 in Federal mineral rights in the State of Montana agreed to by the Secretary of the Interior and the Governor of Montana through negotiations in accordance with subsection (b); or

(2) all Federal mineral rights in the tracts in Montana depicted as Otter Creek number 1, 2, and 3 on the map entitled "Ashland Map".

(b) NEGOTIATIONS.—The Secretary of the Interior shall promptly enter into negotiations with the Governor of Montana for purposes of subsection (a)(1) to determine and agree to mineral rights owned by the United States having a fair market value of \$10,000,000.

(c) FEDERAL LAW NOT APPLICABLE TO CONVEYANCE.—Any conveyance under subsection (a) shall not be subject to the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.).

(d) AVAILABILITY OF MAP.—The Secretary of the Interior shall keep the map referred to in subsection (a)(2) on file and available for public inspection in appropriate offices of the Department of the Interior located in the District of Columbia and Billings, Montana, until January 1, 2001.

(e) CONVEYANCE DEPENDENT UPON ACQUISITION.—No conveyance pursuant to subsection (a) shall take place unless the acquisition authorized in section 502(a) is executed.]

[SEC. 504. The acquisitions authorized by sections 501 and 502 of this title may not occur prior to the earlier of: (1) 180 days after enactment of this Act; or (2) enactment of separate authorizing legislation that modifies section 501, 502, or 503 of this title. Within 120 days of enactment, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture, respectively, shall submit to the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations, reports detailing the status of efforts to meet the conditions set forth in this title imposed on the acquisition of the interests to protect and preserve the Headwaters Forest and the acquisition of interests to protect and preserve Yellowstone Na-

tional Park. For every day beyond 120 days after the enactment of this Act that the appraisals required in subsections 501(b)(5) and 502(b)(2) are not provided to the Committee on Resources of the House, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations in accordance with such subsections, the 180-day period referenced in this section shall be extended by one day.]

[SEC. 505. The Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578; 78 Stat. 897) (16 U.S.C. 4601-4 through 11) is amended by moving section 13 (as added by section 1021(b) of the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996; 110 Stat. 4210) so as to appear in title I of that Act following section 12.]

[TITLE VI—FOREST RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND SHORTAGE RELIEF]

[SEC. 601. SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the “Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1997”.]

[SEC. 602. (a) USE OF UNPROCESSED TIMBER—LIMITATION ON SUBSTITUTION OF UNPROCESSED FEDERAL TIMBER FOR UNPROCESSED TIMBER FROM PRIVATE LAND.—Section 490 of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620b) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting “paragraph (3) and” after “provided in”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(3) APPLICABILITY.—In the case of the purchase by a person of unprocessed timber originating from Federal lands west of the 119th meridian in the State of Washington, paragraph (1) shall apply only if—

“(A) the private lands referred to in paragraph (1) are owned by the person; or

“(B) the person has the exclusive right to harvest timber from the private lands described in paragraph (1) during a period of more than 7 years, and may exercise that right at any time of the person’s choosing.”;

(2) in subsection (c)—

(A) in the subsection heading, by striking “Approval of”;

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside the northwestern private timber open market area”; after “Application”; and

(ii) in subparagraph (A), by inserting “(except private land located in the northwestern private timber open market area)” after “lands”;

(C) in paragraph (3)—

(i) in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside of the northwestern private timber open market area.—(A) In general”; after “approval”; and

(ii) by striking the last sentence of paragraph (3) and adding at the end the following:

“(B) FOR TIMBER MANUFACTURING FACILITIES LOCATED IN IDAHO.—Except as provided in subparagraph (D), in making a determination referred to in subparagraph (A), the Secretary concerned shall consider the private timber export and the private and Federal timber sourcing patterns for the applicant’s timber manufacturing facilities, as well as the private and Federal timber sourcing patterns for the timber manufacturing facilities of other persons in the same local vicinity of the applicant, and the relative similarity of such private and Federal timber sourcing patterns.

“(C) FOR TIMBER MANUFACTURING FACILITIES LOCATED IN STATES OTHER THAN IDAHO.—Except as provided in subparagraph (D), in making the determination referred to in subparagraph (A), the Secretary concerned shall consider the private timber export and the Federal timber sourcing patterns for the applicant’s timber manufacturing facilities, as well as the Federal timber sourcing patterns for the timber manufacturing facilities of other persons in the same local vicinity of the applicant, and the relative similarity of such Federal timber sourcing patterns. Private timber sourcing patterns shall not be a factor in such determinations in States other than Idaho.

“(D) AREA NOT INCLUDED.—In deciding whether to approve or disapprove an application, the Secretary shall not—

(i) consider land located in the northwestern private timber open market area; or

(ii) condition approval of the application on the inclusion of any such land in the applicant’s sourcing area, such land being includable in the sourcing area only to the extent requested by the applicant.”;

(D) in paragraph (4), in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside the northwestern private timber open market area”; after “application”;

(E) in paragraph (5), in the paragraph heading, by inserting “for sourcing areas for processing facilities located outside the northwestern private timber open market area”; after “Determinations”; and

(F) by adding at the end the following:

“(6) Sourcing areas for processing facilities located in the northwestern private timber open market area.—

“(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—In the northwestern private timber open market area—

(i) a sourcing area boundary shall be a circle around the processing facility of the sourcing area applicant or holder;

(ii) the radius of the circle—

(I) shall be the furthest distance that the sourcing area applicant or holder proposes to haul Federal timber for processing at the processing facility; and

(II) shall be determined solely by the sourcing area applicant or holder;

(iii) a sourcing area shall become effective on written notice to the Regional Forester for Region 6 of the Forest Service of the location of the boundary of the sourcing area;

(iv) the 24-month requirement in paragraph (1)(A) shall not apply;

(v) a sourcing area holder—

(I) may adjust the radius of the sourcing area not more frequently than once every 24 months; and

(II) shall provide written notice to the Regional Forester for Region 6 of the adjusted boundary of its sourcing area before using the adjusted sourcing area; and

(vi) a sourcing area holder that relinquishes a sourcing area may not reestablish a sourcing area for that processing facility before the date that is 24 months after the date on which the sourcing area was relinquished.

“(B) TRANSITION.—With respect to a portion of a sourcing area established before the date of enactment of this paragraph that contains Federal timber under contract before that date and is outside the boundary of a new sourcing area established under subparagraph (A)—

(i) that portion shall continue to be a sourcing area only until unprocessed Federal timber from the portion is no longer in the possession of the sourcing area holder; and

(ii) unprocessed timber from private land in that portion shall be exportable immediately after unprocessed timber from Federal land in the portion is no longer in the possession of the sourcing area holder.

“(7) Relinquishment and termination of sourcing areas.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—A sourcing area may be relinquished at any time.

“(B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—A relinquishment of a sourcing area shall be effective as of the date on which written notice is provided by the sourcing area holder to the Regional Forester with jurisdiction over the sourcing area where the processing facility of the holder is located.

“(C) EXPORTABILITY.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—On relinquishment or termination of a sourcing area, unprocessed timber from private land within the former boundary of the relinquished or terminated sourcing area is exportable immediately after unprocessed timber from Federal land from within that area is no longer in the possession of the former sourcing area holder.

(ii) NO RESTRICTION.—The exportability of unprocessed timber from private land located outside of a sourcing area shall not be restricted or in any way affected by relinquishment or termination of a sourcing area.”; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

“(d) DOMESTIC TRANSPORTATION AND PROCESSING OF PRIVATE TIMBER.—Nothing in this section restricts or authorizes any restriction on the domestic transportation or processing of timber harvested from private land, except that the Secretary may prohibit processing facilities located in the State of Idaho that have sourcing areas from

processing timber harvested from private land outside of the boundaries of those sourcing areas.”.]

[(b) RESTRICTION OF EXPORTS OF UNPROCESSED TIMBER FROM STATE AND PUBLIC LAND.—Section 491(b)(2) of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620c(b)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking “the following” and all that follows through “(A) The Secretary” and inserting “the Secretary”;

(2) by striking “during the period beginning on June 1, 1993, and ending on December 31, 1995” and inserting “as of the date of enactment of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1997”; and

(3) by striking subparagraph (B).]

[SEC. 603. MONITORING AND ENFORCEMENT.—Section 492 of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620d) is amended—

(1) in subsection (c)(2), by adding at the end the following:

“(C) MITIGATION OF PENALTIES.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned—

“(I) in determining the applicability of any penalty imposed under this paragraph, shall take into account all relevant mitigating factors, including mistake, inadvertence, and error; and

“(II) based on any mitigating factor, may, with respect to any penalty imposed under this paragraph—

“(aa) reduce the penalty;

“(bb) not impose the penalty; or

“(cc) on condition of there being no further violation under this paragraph for a prescribed period, suspend imposition of the penalty.

“(ii) CONTRACTUAL REMEDIES.—In the case of a minor violation of this title (including a regulation), the Secretary concerned shall, to the maximum extent practicable, permit a contracting officer to redress the violation in accordance with the applicable timber sale contract rather than assess a penalty under this paragraph.”; and

(2) in subsection (d)(1)—

(A) by striking “The head” and inserting the following:

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the head”; and

(B) by adding at the end the following:

“(B) PREREQUISITES FOR DEBARMENT.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—No person may be debarred from bidding for or entering into a contract for the purchase of unprocessed timber from Federal lands under subparagraph (A) unless the head of the appropriate Federal department or agency first finds, on the record and after an opportunity for a hearing, that debarment is warranted.

“(ii) WITHHOLDING OF AWARDS DURING DEBARMENT PROCEEDINGS.—The head of an appropriate Federal department or agency may withhold an award under this title of a contract for the purchase of unprocessed timber from Federal lands during a debarment proceeding.”.]

[SEC. 604. DEFINITIONS.—Section 493 of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620e) is amended—

(1) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through (8) as paragraphs (5) through (10), respectively;

(2) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

“(3) MINOR VIOLATION.—The term ‘minor violation’ means a violation, other than an intentional violation, involving a single contract, purchase order, processing facility, or log yard involving a quantity of logs that is less than 25 logs and has a total value (at the time of the violation) of less than \$10,000.

“(4) Northwestern private timber open market area.—The term ‘northwestern private timber open market area’ means the State of Washington.”;

(3) in subparagraph (B)(ix) of paragraph (9) (as redesignated by paragraph (1))—

(A) by striking “Pulp logs or cull logs” and inserting “Pulp logs, cull logs, and incidental volumes of grade 3 and 4 sawlogs”;

(B) by inserting “primary” before “purpose”; and

(C) by striking the period at the end and inserting: “, or to the extent that a small quantity of such logs are processed, into other products at domestic processing facilities.”; and

(4) by adding at the end the following:

“(11) VIOLATION.—The term ‘violation’ means a violation of this Act (including a regulation issued to implement this Act) with regard to a course of action, including—

“(A) in the case of a violation by the original purchaser of unprocessed timber, an act or omission with respect to a single timber sale; and

“(B) in the case of a violation of a subsequent purchaser of the timber, an act or omission with respect to an operation at a particular processing facility or log yard.”.]

[SEC. 605. REGULATIONS.—Section 495(a) of the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990 (16 U.S.C. 620f(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking “The Secretaries” and inserting the following:

“(1) AGRICULTURE AND INTERIOR.—The Secretaries”;

(2) by striking “The Secretary of Commerce” and inserting the following:

“(2) COMMERCE.—The Secretary of Commerce”; and

(3) by striking the last sentence and inserting the following:

“(3) DEADLINE.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this title, regulations and guidelines required under this subsection shall be issued not later than June 1, 1998.

“(B) The regulations and guidelines issued under this title that were in effect prior to September 8, 1995 shall remain in effect until new regulations and guidelines are issued under subparagraph (A).

“(4) PAINTING AND BRANDING.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned shall issue regulations that impose reasonable painting, branding, or other forms of marking or tracking requirements on unprocessed timber if—

“(i) the benefits of the requirements outweigh the cost of complying with the requirements; and

“(ii) the Secretary determines that, without the requirements, it is likely that the unprocessed timber—

“(I) would be exported in violation of this title; or

“(II) if the unprocessed timber originated from Federal lands, would be substituted for unprocessed timber originating from private lands west of the 100th Meridian in the contiguous 48 States in violation of this title.

“(B) MINIMUM SIZE.—The Secretary concerned shall not impose painting, branding, or other forms of marking or tracking requirements on—

“(i) the face of a log that is less than 7 inches in diameter; or

“(ii) unprocessed timber that is less than 8 feet in length or less than $\frac{2}{3}$ sound wood.

“(C) WAIVERS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned may waive log painting and branding requirements—

“(I) for a geographic area, if the Secretary determines that the risk of the unprocessed timber being exported from the area or used in substitution is low;

“(II) with respect to unprocessed timber originating from private lands located within an approved sourcing area for a person who certifies that the timber will be processed at a specific domestic processing facility to the extent that the processing does occur; or

“(III) as part of a log yard agreement that is consistent with the purposes of the export and substitution restrictions imposed under this title.

“(ii) Review and termination of waivers.—A waiver granted under clause (i)—

“(I) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, be reviewed once a year; and

“(II) shall remain effective until terminated by the Secretary.

“(D) FACTORS.—In making a determination under this paragraph, the Secretary concerned shall consider—

“(i) the risk of unprocessed timber of that species, grade, and size being exported or used in substitution;

“(ii) the location of the unprocessed timber and the effect of the location on its being exported or used in substitution;

“(iii) the history of the person involved with respect to compliance with log painting and branding requirements; and

“(iv) any other factor that is relevant to determining the likelihood of the unprocessed timber being exported or used in substitution.

“(5) REPORTING.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary concerned shall issue regulations that impose reasonable documentation and reporting requirements if the benefits of the re-

quirements outweigh the cost of complying with the requirements.

“(B) WAIVERS.—

“(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary concerned may waive documentation and reporting requirements for a person if—

“(I) an audit of the records of the facility of the person reveals substantial compliance with all notice, reporting, painting, and branding requirements during the preceding year; or

“(II) the person transferring the unprocessed timber and the person processing the unprocessed timber enter into an advance agreement with the Secretary concerned regarding the disposition of the unprocessed timber by domestic processing.

“(ii) Review and termination of waivers.—A waiver granted under clause (i)—

“(I) shall, to the maximum extent practicable, be reviewed once a year; and

“(II) shall remain effective until terminated by the Secretary.”.]

[TITLE VII—MICCOSUKEE SETTLEMENT]

[SEC. 701. SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the “Miccosukee Settlement Act of 1997”.]

[SEC. 702. CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.—Congress finds that:

(1) There is pending before the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida a lawsuit by the Miccosukee Tribe that involves the taking of certain tribal lands in connection with the construction of highway Interstate 75 by the Florida Department of Transportation.

(2) The pendency of the lawsuit referred to in paragraph (1) clouds title of certain lands used in the maintenance and operation of the highway and hinders proper planning for future maintenance and operations.

(3) The Florida Department of Transportation, with the concurrence of the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund of the State of Florida, and the Miccosukee Tribe have executed an agreement for the purpose of resolving the dispute and settling the lawsuit.

(4) The agreement referred to in paragraph (3) requires the consent of Congress in connection with contemplated land transfers.

(5) The Settlement Agreement is in the interest of the Miccosukee Tribe, as the Tribe will receive certain monetary payments, new reservation lands to be held in trust by the United States, and other benefits.

(6) Land received by the United States pursuant to the Settlement Agreement is in consideration of Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands lost by the Miccosukee Tribe by virtue of transfer to the Florida Department of Transportation under the Settlement Agreement.

(7) The lands referred to in paragraph (6) as received by the United States will be held in trust by the United States for the use and benefit of the Miccosukee Tribe as Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands in compensation for the consideration given by the Tribe in the Settlement Agreement.

(8) Congress shares with the parties to the Settlement Agreement a desire to resolve the dispute and settle the lawsuit.]

[SEC. 703. DEFINITIONS.—In this title:

(1) BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS TRUST FUND.—The term “Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund” means the agency of the State of Florida holding legal title to and responsible for trust administration of certain lands of the State of Florida, consisting of the Governor, Attorney General, Commissioner of Agriculture, Commissioner of Education, Controller, Secretary of State, and Treasurer of the State of Florida, who are Trustees of the Board.

(2) FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.—The term “Florida Department of Transportation” means the executive branch department and agency of the State of Florida that—

(A) is responsible for the construction and maintenance of surface vehicle roads, existing pursuant to section 20.23, Florida Statutes; and

(B) has the authority to execute the Settlement Agreement pursuant to section 334.044, Florida Statutes.

(3) LAWSUIT.—The term “lawsuit” means the action in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida, entitled *Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida v. State of Florida* and

Florida Department of Transportation, et al., docket No. 6285–Civ–Paine.

(4) MICCOSUKEE LANDS.—The term “Miccosukee lands” means lands that are—

(A) held in trust by the United States for the use and benefit of the Miccosukee Tribe as Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands; and

(B) identified pursuant to the Settlement Agreement for transfer to the Florida Department of Transportation.

(5) MICCOSUKEE TRIBE; TRIBE.—The terms “Miccosukee Tribe” and “Tribe” mean the Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida, a tribe of American Indians recognized by the United States and organized under section 16 of the Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 987, chapter 576; 25 U.S.C. 476) and recognized by the State of Florida pursuant to chapter 285, Florida Statutes.

(6) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

(7) SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT; AGREEMENT.—The terms “Settlement Agreement” and “Agreement” mean the assemblage of documents entitled “Settlement Agreement” (with incorporated exhibits) that—

(A) addresses the lawsuit; and

(B)(i) was signed on August 28, 1996, by Ben G. Watts (Secretary of the Florida Department of Transportation) and Billy Cypress (Chairman of the Miccosukee Tribe); and

(ii) after being signed, as described in clause (i), was concurred in by the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund of the State of Florida.

(8) STATE OF FLORIDA.—The term “State of Florida” means—

(A) all agencies or departments of the State of Florida, including the Florida Department of Transportation and the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvements Trust Fund; and

(B) the State of Florida as a governmental entity.]

[SEC. 704. RATIFICATION.—The United States approves, ratifies, and confirms the Settlement Agreement.]

[SEC. 705. AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—As Trustee for the Miccosukee Tribe, the Secretary shall—

(1)(A) aid and assist in the fulfillment of the Settlement Agreement at all times and in a reasonable manner; and

(B) to accomplish the fulfillment of the Settlement Agreement in accordance with subparagraph (A), cooperate with and assist the Miccosukee Tribe;

(2) upon finding that the Settlement Agreement is legally sufficient and that the State of Florida has the necessary authority to fulfill the Agreement—

(A) sign the Settlement Agreement on behalf of the United States; and

(B) ensure that an individual other than the Secretary who is a representative of the Bureau of Indian Affairs also signs the Settlement Agreement;

(3) upon finding that all necessary conditions precedent to the transfer of Miccosukee land to the Florida Department of Transportation as provided in the Settlement Agreement have been or will be met so that the Agreement has been or will be fulfilled, but for the execution of that land transfer and related land transfers—

(A) transfer ownership of the Miccosukee land to the Florida Department of Transportation in accordance with the Settlement Agreement, including in the transfer solely and exclusively that Miccosukee land identified in the Settlement Agreement for transfer to the Florida Department of Transportation; and

(B) in conjunction with the land transfer referred to in subparagraph (A), transfer no land other than the land referred to in that subparagraph to the Florida Department of Transportation; and

(4) upon finding that all necessary conditions precedent to the transfer of Florida lands from the State of Florida to the United States have been or will be met so that the Agreement has been or will be fulfilled but for the execution of that land transfer and related land transfers, receive and accept in trust for the use and benefit of the Miccosukee Tribe ownership of all land identified in the Settlement Agreement for transfer to the United States.]

[SEC. 706. MICCOSUKEE INDIAN RESERVATION LANDS.—The lands transferred and held in trust for the Miccosukee Tribe under section 705(4) shall be Miccosukee Indian Reservation lands.]

[SEC. 707. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall—

(1) affect the eligibility of the Miccosukee Tribe or its members to receive any services or benefits under any program of the Federal Government; or

(2) diminish the trust responsibility of the United States to the Miccosukee Tribe and its members.

(b) NO REDUCTIONS IN PAYMENTS.—No payment made pursuant to this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall result in any reduction or denial of any benefits or services under any program of the Federal Government to the Miccosukee Tribe or its members, with respect to which the Tribe or the members of the Tribe are entitled or eligible because of the status of—

(1) the Miccosukee Tribe as a federally recognized Indian tribe; or

(2) any member of the Miccosukee Tribe as a member of the Tribe.

(c) TAXATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) MONEYS.—None of the moneys paid to the Miccosukee Tribe under this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall be taxable under Federal or State law.

(B) LANDS.—None of the lands conveyed to the Miccosukee Tribe under this Act or the Settlement Agreement shall be taxable under Federal or State law.

(2) PAYMENTS AND CONVEYANCES NOT TAXABLE EVENTS.—No payment or conveyance referred to in paragraph (1) shall be considered to be a taxable event.

This Act may be cited as the “Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998”.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1998.*)